

FOREWORD

Our primary focus during the second phase of the transition is to advance the agenda of radical transformation of the economic structure. It is about progressively building a shared future in which we take pride in the quality of public services, and the creation of jobs for our people, especially for the youth of our province.

The backbone of our programme of radical transformation is the instructive priorities of job creation, education, health, rural development, integrated human settlement amongst others. These are the priorities that will define the character of government's spending plan for as long as many of our people experience the devastation of unemployment, inequality and poverty.

The relatively weak economic performance and outlook places public finances in South Africa (including Mpumalanga) under increasing pressure. All Provinces did not receive in-year addition to the Equitable Share from the National Fiscus this year.

While aware that these circumstances may result in the rising debt levels at a national level absorbing more and more of government spending, we cannot afford to spend less on programmes that are aimed to improve the lives of our people – especially those living in poverty. For this reason, the 2014 Adjusted Estimates of Revenue and Expenditure seek to provide for the following imperatives:

- To build provincial economic capacity through heightened fiscal discipline, guided by collective commitments to shift government's expenditure from consumption to investment, and
- To ensure that the principles of intergenerational equity are not compromised so that future generations do not have to pay debts for our comfort today.

We have reprioritised the savings from posts that were not filled in the first seven months of the financial year to sustain implementation of service delivery programmes. Consequently, the 2014 Adjustment Budget includes a substantial real increase in social and economic infrastructure spending such as the construction of schools, road networks, hospitals, bulk water supply and housing to underline our commitment to an integrated human settlement and the provision of basic services.

The outcomes of this spending plan and related programme of action is depended on the effectiveness with which the policies are implemented and the level of legislative compliance by all institutions.

We must work together to secure the credibility of the provincial budget, foster value add in public spending, and ensure that the government is both accountable and transparent in its dealings.

There is hard work to be done by all of us; trade-offs and sacrifices have to be made if we are to achieve the radical economic and social transformation in our life time.

Mr SE Kholwane, MPL

MEC for Finance, economic Development and Tourism

Date:

Contents

Introduction	3
Vote 01	13
Office of the Premier.....	13
Vote 02	20
Mpumalanga Provincial Legislature	20
Vote 03	28
Finance	28
Vote 04	39
Co-operative Governance and Traditional Affairs	39
Vote 05	50
Agriculture, Rural Development, Land and Environmental Affairs	50
Vote 06	65
Economic Development and Tourism	65
Vote 07	80
Education	80
Vote 08	94
Public Works, Roads and Transport	94
Vote 09	104
Community Safety, Security and Liaison	104
Vote 10	113
Health.....	113
Vote 11	126
Culture, Sport and Recreation	126
Vote 12	138
Social Development.....	138
Vote 13	152
Human Settlements	152

Introduction

This adjustment budget is made just after the 2014 election year and as such there has been some adjustments that were necessitated by this process. At the same time this adjustment is made in a period where the economic growth has deteriorated though it is expected to improve moderately over the next three years.

South Africa's economic performance has weakened since the beginning of 2014 and the slowdown has highlighted structural constraints in the economy
The budget cycle timeline

March: The MEC for Finance tables the main Budget and Appropriation Bill in the Provincial Legislature

April: Start of the new financial year.

November: The MEC for Finance tables the adjusted provincial budget and the Adjustments Appropriation

The adjustments budget process

In the middle of each year, the adjustments process provides an opportunity to revise the main budget in response to changes that have affected planned provincial government spending for that year.

The Adjusted Estimates book sets out the revised expenditure estimates of provincial departments, (including the Provincial Legislature as well as public entities) for the 2014/15 financial year in respect of amounts provided for in the 2014/15 Main Appropriation.

The adjustments

In terms of Section 31 of the Public Finance Management Act, (Act No.1 of 1999) the adjustments may only provide for:

The appropriation of funds that have become available to the province;

Unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure is spending that could not be anticipated at the time of the Main Budget. The Treasury Regulations that the following may not be regarded as unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure: spending that was known when the main Budget was being finalised but that could not be accommodated in the allocations at the time; spending increases due to tariff adjustments and price increases; and spending to extend existing services or create new services that are not unforeseeable and unavoidable. Spending made necessary by adverse weather conditions is an example of unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure.

Unallocated amounts announced in the main Budget: In certain instances, an amount to be allocated for the three years of the MTEF period for a specific purpose will be announced by the MEC for Finance when the main Budget is tabled, though the details of the annual allocations

are to be decided later. This is usually when plans have not been finalised in time to decide on the specific allocation amounts for the main Budget.

Function shifts: When functions are shifted to another vote or institution in terms of legislation and/or following the reassignment of responsibility for the functions, the associated assets and liabilities also need to be shifted. Such shifts can also happen between main divisions (programmes) within a vote;

Shifting: These involve the utilisation of unspent funds towards the defrayment of increased expenditure within a main division (programme) of a vote between different segments (sub-programme and economic classification) of the main division. Shifts also include the reallocation of funds which may have been incorrectly allocated during the Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure (EPRE) process.

Virements: These involve the expenditure under another main division within the same vote in terms of Section 43; these involve the utilisation of unspent funds from amounts appropriated under one main division (programme) towards the defrayment of increased expenditure under another main division within the same vote. Enacted legislation⁵ and the Treasury Regulations set parameters, within which virements may take place.

Rollovers: Unspent funds from the preceding financial year may be rolled over when activities planned to be completed by the end of that year have not been completed but are close to completion. The Treasury Regulations restrict roll-overs as follows: compensation of employees funding may not be rolled over; a maximum of 5 per cent of a department's budget for goods and services may be rolled over; transfers and subsidies funding may not be rolled over for any purpose other than what the funds were originally allocated for; and unspent funds on payments for capital assets may only be rolled over to finalise projects or assets acquisitions already in progress.

Adjustments due to significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events: When unforeseeable economic and financial events affect the fiscal targets set by the main Budget, adjustments may need to be made. Significantly higher inflation than anticipated in budget projections for the MTEF period is an example of such an event.

Emergencies: The MEC for Finance can approve the use of un-appropriated funds for spending of an exceptional nature. This happens if postponing the spending to a future parliamentary appropriation would seriously prejudice the public interest. The MEC for Finance must subsequently provide a report to Provincial Legislature.

Self-financing expenditure: This is spending financed from revenue derived from a vote's specific activities. The revenue is paid into the Provincial Revenue Fund. If self-financing expenditure is approved, these funds are allocated to the vote.

Declared unspent funds: These are amounts that departments explicitly indicate they will not reallocate to fund their other spending.

Direct charges against the Provincial Revenue Fund: These are amounts spent in terms of statutes and do not require parliamentary approval, such as expenditure on state debt costs.

Gifts, donations and sponsorships: If valued at more than R100 000 per transaction, they are also included in the adjustments budget.

Table 1.1: Summary of the Adjustments for 2014/15

Adjustments to vote appropriations amount to R598.421 million, of which:		
Roll-overs - Conditional Grants	134.812	Million
Roll-overs - Provincial Funding	41.473	Million
Roll-overs - 2013/14 Provincial Legislature Own Revenue	0.986	Million
Unforeseeable and Unavoidable Expenditure - Provincial Funding	45.234	Million
Unforeseeable and Unavoidable Expenditure - Disaster Funding – Conditional Grants	50.450	Million
Declared Unspent Funds (reduction to vote allocations)	(288.754)	Million
Donor Funding	40.000	Million
Other Adjustments	574.220	Million

Table 1.2: Provincial Summary of Receipts

Provincial Summary of Receipts		2014/15					
		Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other Adjustments	
Equitable Share	29 354 919	41 473	45 234	-	(228 662)	574 220	432 265
Conditional Grants	6 352 076	134 812	50 450	-	-	-	185 262
Own Revenue	762 819	986	-	-	(60 092)	-	(59 106)
Other	-	-	-	-	-	40 000	40 000
Total	36 469 814	177 271	95 684	-	(288 754)	614 220	598 421

Table 1.3: Equitable share allocations

Equitable Share per Vote		2014/15					
		Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other Adjustments	
1. Office of the Premier	205 372	-	10 000	-	-	1 448	11 448
2. Provincial Legislature	237 304	527	-	-	-	16 120	16 647
3. Finance	259 693	-	-	-	-	7 855	7 855
4. Co-operative Governance and Traditional Affai	416 792	12 773	-	-	(7 478)	49 000	54 295
5. Agriculture, Rural Development, Land and Envir	753 469	-	-	-	(56 932)	86 338	29 406
6. Economic Development and Tourism	858 211	-	-	-	(8 486)	(84 193)	(92 679)
7. Education	14 306 221	10 602	-	-	(42 191)	175 400	143 811
8. Public Works, Roads and Transport	2 068 796	1 021	-	-	(28 817)	40 000	12 204
9. Community Safety, Security and Liaison	1 025 379	-	-	-	(48 954)	-	(48 954)
10. Health	7 488 123	-	35 234	-	-	-	35 234
11. Culture, Sport and Recreation	275 689	4 052	-	-	(3 800)	-	252
12. Social Development	1 226 053	-	-	-	(21 008)	9 252	(11 756)
13. Human Settlements	233 817	12 498	-	-	(10 996)	273 000	274 502
Total	29 354 919	41 473	45 234	-	(228 662)	574 220	432 265

Table 1.4: Own revenue allocations

Own Revenue per Vote		2014/15					
R thousand	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other Adjustments	
1. Office of the Premier	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2. Provincial Legislature	36 184	986	-	-	-	-	37 170
3. Finance	8 476	-	-	-	-	-	8 476
4. Co-operative Governance and Traditional Affairs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5. Agriculture, Rural Development, Land and Environmental Affairs	118 684	-	-	-	(60 092)	-	58 592
6. Economic Development and Tourism	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7. Education	438 068	-	-	-	-	-	438 068
8. Public Works, Roads and Transport	25 785	-	-	-	-	-	25 785
9. Community Safety, Security and Liaison	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10. Health	135 622	-	-	-	-	-	135 622
11. Culture, Sport and Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12. Social Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13. Human Settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	762 819	986	-	-	(60 092)	-	703 713

Table 1.5: Conditional grants

Conditional Grants Summary per Vote		2014/15					
R thousand	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other Adjustments	
4. Co-operative Governance and Traditional Affairs	2 000	-	-	-	-	-	2 000
Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant	2 000	-	-	-	-	-	2 000
5. Agriculture, Rural Development, Land and Environmental Affairs	199 251	-	14 700	-	-	-	213 951
Comprehensive Agricultural Support Programme	135 810	-	-	-	-	-	135 810
Land Care Programme Grant: Poverty Relief and	6 105	-	-	-	-	-	6 105
Ilima/Letsema Projects Grant	46 062	-	-	-	-	-	46 062
Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant	11 274	-	-	-	-	-	11 274
Agricultural Disaster Management Grant	-	-	14 700	-	-	-	14 700
6. Economic Development and Tourism	3 561	-	-	-	-	-	3 561
Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant	3 561	-	-	-	-	-	3 561
7. Education	1 358 542	16 723	-	-	-	-	1 375 265
Dinaledi Schools Grant	10 228	-	-	-	-	-	10 228
Education Infrastructure Grant	623 602	-	-	-	-	-	623 602
HIV and Aids (Life Skills Education) Grant	19 404	-	-	-	-	-	19 404
National School Nutrition Programme Grant	524 913	16 723	-	-	-	-	541 636
Technical Secondary Schools Recapitalisation Grant	28 682	-	-	-	-	-	28 682
Further Education and Training College Sector Grant	140 989	-	-	-	-	-	140 989
Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant	3 340	-	-	-	-	-	3 340
Social Sector Expanded Public Works Programme	6 312	-	-	-	-	-	6 312
OSD for Therapists	1 072	-	-	-	-	-	1 072
8. Public Works, Roads and Transport	2 099 056	-	35 750	-	-	-	2 134 806
Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	1 594 840	-	-	-	-	-	1 594 840
Public Transport Operations Grant	491 418	-	-	-	-	-	491 418
Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant	12 798	-	-	-	-	-	12 798
Provincial Disaster Grant	-	-	35 750	-	-	-	35 750
9. Community Safety, Security and Liaison	2 580	-	-	-	-	-	2 580
Social Sector Expanded Public Works Programme	2 580	-	-	-	-	-	2 580
10. Health	1 367 865	5 703	-	-	-	-	1 373 568
Comprehensive HIV and Aids Grant	818 836	-	-	-	-	-	818 836
Hospital Facility Revitalisation Grant	343 509	-	-	-	-	-	343 509
Health Professions Training and Development Grant	95 288	-	-	-	-	-	95 288
National Tertiary Services Grant	97 116	4 933	-	-	-	-	102 049
National Health Insurance Grant	7 000	770	-	-	-	-	7 770
Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant	2 732	-	-	-	-	-	2 732
Social Sector Expanded Public Works Programme	3 384	-	-	-	-	-	3 384
11. Culture, Sport and Recreation	166 519	1 116	-	-	-	-	167 635
Community Library Services Grant	114 781	1 116	-	-	-	-	115 897
Mass Participation and Sport Development Grant	46 959	-	-	-	-	-	46 959
Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant	2 199	-	-	-	-	-	2 199
Social Sector Expanded Public Works Programme	2 580	-	-	-	-	-	2 580
12. Social Development	6 012	-	-	-	-	-	6 012
Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant	2 024	-	-	-	-	-	2 024
Social Sector Expanded Public Works Programme	3 988	-	-	-	-	-	3 988
13. Human Settlements	1 146 690	111 270	-	-	-	-	1 257 960
Human Settlements Development Grant	1 146 690	111 270	-	-	-	-	1 257 960
Total	6 352 076	134 812	50 450	-	-	-	6 537 338

Table 1.6: Provincial Adjusted Estimates

Provincial Adjusted Estimates		2014/15						
R thousand	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other Adjustments		
1. Office of the Premier	205 372	-	10 000	-	-	1 448	11 448	216 820
2. Provincial Legislature	249 691	1 513	-	-	-	16 120	17 633	267 324
3. Finance	268 169	-	-	-	-	7 855	7 855	276 024
4. Co-operative Governance and Traditional Affai	418 792	12 773	-	-	(7 478)	49 000	54 295	473 087
5. Agriculture, Rural Development, Land and Envir	1 071 404	-	14 700	-	(117 024)	86 338	(15 986)	1 055 418
6. Economic Development and Tourism	861 772	-	-	-	(8 486)	(84 193)	(92 679)	769 093
7. Education	16 102 831	27 325	-	-	(42 191)	175 400	160 534	16 263 365
8. Public Works, Roads and Transport	4 193 637	1 021	35 750	-	(28 817)	40 000	47 954	4 241 591
9. Community Safety, Security and Liaison	1 027 959	-	-	-	(48 954)	40 000	(8 954)	1 019 005
10. Health	8 991 610	5 703	35 234	-	-	-	40 937	9 032 547
11. Culture, Sport and Recreation	442 208	5 168	-	-	(3 800)	-	1 368	443 576
12. Social Development	1 232 065	-	-	-	(21 008)	9 252	(11 756)	1 220 309
13. Human Settlements	1 380 507	123 768	-	-	(10 996)	273 000	385 772	1 766 279
Subtotal	36 446 017	177 271	95 684	-	(288 754)	614 220	598 421	37 044 438
Direct charge against provincial revenue fund	23 797	-	-	-	-	-	-	23 797
Total	36 469 814	177 271	95 684	-	(288 754)	614 220	598 421	37 068 235

Table 1.7: Provincial Adjusted Estimates by Economic Classification

Provincial Adjusted Estimates		2014/15						
R thousand	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other Adjustments		Total additional appropriation
Economic classification								
Current payments	29 004 476	21 880	80 984	(108 923)	(166 002)	133 190	(38 871)	28 965 605
Compensation of employees	21 896 769	-	35 234	(127 747)	(136 394)	750	(228 157)	21 668 612
Goods and services	7 107 707	21 880	45 750	18 824	(29 608)	132 440	189 286	7 296 993
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	4 408 600	111 444	14 700	38 890	(45 452)	250 500	370 082	4 778 682
Provinces and municipalities	137 003	-	-	(8 736)	-	273 000	264 264	401 267
Departmental agencies and accounts	593 133	-	-	11 400	-	-	11 400	604 533
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	520 292	-	-	(2 198)	-	-	(2 198)	518 094
Non-profit institutions	1 613 668	174	-	(47 244)	(660)	-	(47 730)	1 565 938
Households	1 544 504	111 270	14 700	85 668	(44 792)	(22 500)	144 346	1 688 850
Payments for capital assets	3 051 738	43 947	-	70 018	(77 300)	230 530	267 195	3 318 933
Buildings and other fixed structures	2 736 707	35 904	-	34 778	(77 300)	166 900	160 282	2 896 989
Machinery and equipment	303 941	8 043	-	34 042	-	53 630	95 715	399 656
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	11 090	-	-	1 198	-	10 000	11 198	22 288
Payments for financial assets	5 000	-	-	15	-	-	15	5 015
Total	36 469 814	177 271	95 684	-	(288 754)	614 220	598 421	37 068 235

Table 1.8: Summary of payments per economic classification per vote

Compensation of Employees per Vote		2014/15					
R thousand	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other Adjustments	Total additional appropriation
1. Office of the Premier	125 359	-	-	-	-	(2 452)	(2 452)
2. Provincial Legislature	132 029	-	-	(7 817)	-	-	(7 817)
3. Finance	154 436	-	-	(7 100)	-	(1 445)	(8 545)
4. Co-operative Governance and Traditional Affai	325 014	-	-	7 873	(7 478)	-	395
5. Agriculture, Rural Development, Land and Envir	487 148	-	-	-	(17 324)	62 795	45 471
6. Economic Development and Tourism	178 989	-	-	-	(6 486)	(61 350)	(67 836)
7. Education	12 733 191	-	-	(3 138)	(42 191)	-	(45 329)
8. Public Works, Roads and Transport	893 403	-	-	(2 000)	(28 817)	-	(30 817)
9. Community Safety, Security and Liaison	376 940	-	-	-	(8 954)	-	(8 954)
10. Health	5 663 449	-	35 234	(128 955)	-	-	(93 721)
11. Culture, Sport and Recreation	150 176	-	-	5 890	(3 140)	-	2 750
12. Social Development	515 837	-	-	-	(11 008)	3 202	(7 806)
13. Human Settlements	160 798	-	-	7 500	(10 996)	-	(3 496)
Total	21 896 769	-	35 234	(127 747)	(136 394)	750	(228 157)

Goods and Services per Vote		2014/15					
R thousand	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other Adjustments	Total additional appropriation
1. Office of the Premier	71 830	-	10 000	1 772	-	3 900	15 672
2. Provincial Legislature	98 706	402	-	7 817	-	6 120	14 339
3. Finance	105 797	-	-	4 214	-	9 300	13 514
4. Co-operative Governance and Traditional Affai	70 082	779	-	(9 038)	-	18 000	9 741
5. Agriculture, Rural Development, Land and Envir	233 277	-	-	(16 058)	(27 608)	18 513	(25 153)
6. Economic Development and Tourism	106 861	-	-	(950)	(2 000)	(11 943)	(14 893)
7. Education	1 470 212	18 901	-	(35 670)	-	70 000	53 231
8. Public Works, Roads and Transport	1 518 782	1 021	35 750	(66 714)	-	-	(29 943)
9. Community Safety, Security and Liaison	531 354	-	-	(280)	-	12 500	12 220
10. Health	2 535 225	777	-	130 802	-	-	131 579
11. Culture, Sport and Recreation	150 935	-	-	4 374	-	-	4 374
12. Social Development	163 455	-	-	6 345	-	6 050	12 395
13. Human Settlements	51 191	-	-	(7 790)	-	-	(7 790)
Total	7 107 707	21 880	45 750	18 824	(29 608)	132 440	189 286

Transfers and Subsidies per Vote		2014/15					
R thousand	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other Adjustments	Total additional appropriation
1. Office of the Premier	4 156	-	-	645	-	-	645
2. Provincial Legislature	37 894	174	-	-	-	-	174
3. Finance	3 509	-	-	2 896	-	-	2 896
4. Co-operative Governance and Traditional Affai	22 078	-	-	(15)	-	-	(15)
5. Agriculture, Rural Development, Land and Envir	299 139	-	14 700	458	(44 792)	(22 500)	(52 134)
6. Economic Development and Tourism	556 046	-	-	100	-	-	100
7. Education	974 991	-	-	33 533	-	-	33 533
8. Public Works, Roads and Transport	642 247	-	-	-	-	-	-
9. Community Safety, Security and Liaison	3 000	-	-	280	-	-	280
10. Health	231 162	-	-	21 294	-	-	21 294
11. Culture, Sport and Recreation	10 610	-	-	(544)	(660)	-	(1 204)
12. Social Development	461 135	-	-	(7 763)	-	-	(7 763)
13. Human Settlements	1 162 633	111 270	-	(11 994)	-	273 000	372 276
Total	4 408 600	111 444	14 700	38 890	(45 452)	250 500	370 082

Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure 2014

Payments of Capital Assets per Vote		2014/15					
R thousand	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other Adjustments	
1. Office of the Premier	4 027	-	-	(2 417)	-	-	(2 417) 1 610
2. Provincial Legislature	4 859	937	-	-	-	10 000	10 937 15 796
3. Finance	4 427	-	-	(10)	-	-	(10) 4 417
4. Co-operative Governance and Traditional Affai	1 618	11 994	-	1 180	-	31 000	44 174 45 792
5. Agriculture, Rural Development, Land and Envir	51 840	-	-	15 600	(27 300)	27 530	15 830 67 670
6. Economic Development and Tourism	14 876	-	-	850	-	(10 900)	(10 050) 4 826
7. Education	924 437	8 424	-	5 275	-	105 400	119 099 1 043 536
8. Public Works, Roads and Transport	1 139 205	-	-	68 714	-	40 000	108 714 1 247 919
9. Community Safety, Security and Liaison	116 665	-	-	-	(40 000)	27 500	(12 500) 104 165
10. Health	561 774	4 926	-	(23 141)	-	-	(18 215) 543 559
11. Culture, Sport and Recreation	130 487	5 168	-	(9 720)	-	-	(4 552) 125 935
12. Social Development	91 638	-	-	1 418	(10 000)	-	(8 582) 83 056
13. Human Settlements	5 885	12 498	-	12 269	-	-	24 767 30 652
Total	3 051 738	43 947	-	70 018	(77 300)	230 530	267 195 3 318 933

Payments for Financial Assets per Vote		2014/15					
R thousand	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other Adjustments	
1. Office of the Premier	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2. Provincial Legislature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3. Finance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4. Co-operative Governance and Traditional Affai	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5. Agriculture, Rural Development, Land and Envir	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6. Economic Development and Tourism	5 000	-	-	-	-	-	5 000
7. Education	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8. Public Works, Roads and Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9. Community Safety, Security and Liaison	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10. Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11. Culture, Sport and Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12. Social Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13. Human Settlements	-	-	-	15	-	-	15
Total	5 000	-	-	15	-	-	15 5 015

Table 1.9: Infrastructure payments

Provincial Infrastructure Summary per Vote		2014/15					
R thousand	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other Adjustments	Total additional appropriation
2. Provincial Legislature	3 968	-	-	-	-	-	3 968
3. Finance	3 271	-	-	500	-	-	3 771
4. Co-operative Governance and Traditional Affai	5 000	-	-	-	-	-	5 000
5. Agriculture, Rural Development, Land and Envir	233 142	-	14 700	-	(22 000)	-	225 842
6. Economic Development and Tourism	26 500	-	-	500	-	(11 000)	16 000
7. Education	909 971	8 424	-	-	-	125 400	1 043 795
8. Public Works, Roads and Transport	1 899 322	-	35 750	5 000	-	(175 811)	1 764 261
9. Community Safety, Security and Liaison	109 882	-	-	-	(40 000)	-	69 882
10. Health	642 278	-	-	(14 795)	-	-	627 483
11. Culture, Sport and Recreation	102 081	2 988	-	(8 740)	-	1 000	97 329
12. Social Development	76 917	-	-	(10 000)	-	-	66 917
13. Human Settlements	6 000	-	-	-	-	-	6 000
Total	4 018 332	11 412	50 450	(27 535)	(62 000)	(60 411)	3 930 248
Maintenance and repair: Current	484 234	8 424	35 750	(22 257)	-	338 630	844 781
5. Agriculture, Rural Development, Land and Envir	6 758	-	-	-	-	-	6 758
6. Economic Development and Tourism	-	-	-	500	-	-	500
7. Education	2 967	8 424	-	16 080	-	-	27 471
8. Public Works, Roads and Transport	247 142	-	35 750	-	-	337 630	620 522
10. Health	222 490	-	-	(38 837)	-	-	183 653
11. Culture, Sport and Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	1 000
12. Social Development	4 877	-	-	-	-	-	4 877
Upgrade and additions: Capital	1 504 300	-	-	(47 664)	-	(948 265)	508 371
6. Economic Development and Tourism	11 000	-	-	-	-	(11 000)	-
7. Education	137 045	-	-	(6 706)	-	-	130 339
8. Public Works, Roads and Transport	1 095 292	-	-	5 000	-	(937 265)	163 027
10. Health	260 413	-	-	(45 958)	-	-	214 455
11. Culture, Sport and Recreation	550	-	-	-	-	-	550
Refurbishment and rehabilitation: Capital	696 058	-	-	85 847	-	429 224	1 211 129
5. Agriculture, Rural Development, Land and Envir	12 549	-	-	-	-	-	12 549
7. Education	93 664	-	-	85 847	-	5 400	184 911
8. Public Works, Roads and Transport	495 200	-	-	-	-	423 824	919 024
10. Health	94 645	-	-	-	-	-	94 645
New infrastructure assets: Capital	1 041 331	2 988	-	(43 961)	(62 000)	120 000	1 058 358
5. Agriculture, Rural Development, Land and Envir	29 325	-	-	-	(22 000)	-	7 325
7. Education	645 879	-	-	(95 221)	-	120 000	670 658
8. Public Works, Roads and Transport	40 013	-	-	-	-	-	40 013
9. Community Safety, Security and Liaison	109 882	-	-	-	(40 000)	-	69 882
10. Health	44 761	-	-	70 000	-	-	114 761
11. Culture, Sport and Recreation	99 431	2 988	-	(8 740)	-	-	93 679
12. Social Development	72 040	-	-	(10 000)	-	-	62 040
Infrastructure transfers	174 311	-	14 700	-	-	-	189 011
5. Agriculture, Rural Development, Land and Envir	174 311	-	14 700	-	-	-	189 011
Infrastructure: Leases	118 098	-	-	500	-	-	118 598
2. Provincial Legislature	3 968	-	-	-	-	-	3 968
3. Finance	3 271	-	-	500	-	-	3 771
4. Co-operative Governance and Traditional Affai	5 000	-	-	-	-	-	5 000
5. Agriculture, Rural Development, Land and Envir	10 199	-	-	-	-	-	10 199
6. Economic Development and Tourism	15 500	-	-	-	-	-	15 500
7. Education	30 416	-	-	-	-	-	30 416
8. Public Works, Roads and Transport	21 675	-	-	-	-	-	21 675
10. Health	19 969	-	-	-	-	-	19 969
11. Culture, Sport and Recreation	2 100	-	-	-	-	-	2 100
13. Human Settlements	6 000	-	-	-	-	-	6 000
Total	4 018 332	11 412	50 450	(27 535)	(62 000)	(60 411)	3 930 248

Table 1.10: Expenditure outcome 2012/13 and preliminary expenditure 2013/14

Provincial Expenditure Trends								
R Thousand	2013/14 Expenditure outcome					2014/15 Preliminary expenditure		
	Adjusted appropriation	Apr '13 - Sep '13 % of adjusted appropriation		Apr '13 - Mar '14 % of adjusted appropriation		Adjusted appropriation	Apr '14 - Sep '14 % of adjusted appropriation	
		Apr '13 - Sep '13	Apr '13 - Sep '13 % of adjusted appropriation	Apr '13 - Mar '14	Apr '13 - Mar '14 % of adjusted appropriation		Apr '14 - Sep '14	Apr '14 - Sep '14 % of adjusted appropriation
1. Office of the Premier	276 441	89 620	32.4	275 660	99.7	216 820	99 895	46.1
2. Provincial Legislature	229 282	109 574	47.8	229 230	100.0	267 324	129 487	48.4
3. Finance	255 005	114 165	44.8	251 752	98.7	276 024	128 931	46.7
4. Co-operative Governance and Traditional Affairs	425 709	173 269	40.7	399 359	93.8	473 087	227 445	48.1
5. Agriculture, Rural Development, Land and Environnr	1 013 397	459 648	45.4	928 295	91.6	1 055 418	319 392	30.3
6. Economic Development and Tourism	832 109	425 909	51.2	831 040	99.9	769 093	422 199	54.9
7. Education	15 102 897	7 512 447	49.7	14 932 789	98.9	16 263 365	8 005 734	49.2
8. Public Works, Roads and Transport	3 948 210	1 770 018	44.8	3 947 153	100.0	4 241 591	2 109 005	49.7
9. Community Safety, Security and Liaison	1 026 051	495 814	48.3	494 921	48.2	1 019 005	495 777	48.7
10. Health	8 121 974	4 031 474	49.6	8 065 397	99.3	9 032 547	4 271 204	47.3
11. Culture, Sport and Recreation	379 507	135 930	35.8	373 622	98.4	443 576	178 524	40.2
12. Social Development	1 167 890	533 522	45.7	1 131 227	96.9	1 220 309	566 395	46.4
13. Human Settlements	1 342 694	345 472	25.7	1 218 995	90.8	1 766 279	714 317	40.4
Subtotal	34 121 166	16 196 862	47.5	33 079 440	96.9	37 044 438	17 668 305	47.7
Direct charge against provincial revenue fund	27 760	13 115	47.2	27 132	97.7	23 797	15 192	63.8
Total	34 148 926	16 209 977	47.5	33 106 572	96.9	37 068 235	17 683 497	47.7
Economic classification								
Current payments	26 963 750	13 071 266	48.5	26 281 301	97.5	28 965 605	14 066 095	48.6
Compensation of employees	20 093 306	9 920 159	49.4	19 707 387	98.1	21 668 612	10 711 106	49.4
Goods and services	6 870 444	3 151 051	45.9	6 573 453	95.7	7 296 993	3 354 426	46.0
Interest and rent on land	-	56	-	461	-	-	563	-
Transfer payment and subsidies	4 171 243	1 834 879	44.0	4 048 394	97.1	4 778 682	2 292 898	48.0
Provinces and municipalities	188 696	84 111	44.6	188 551	99.9	401 267	77 183	19.2
Departmental agencies and accounts	562 154	301 012	53.5	560 661	99.7	604 533	299 605	49.6
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments & international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	492 337	231 143	46.9	479 722	97.4	518 094	260 199	50.2
Non-profit institutions	1 427 805	814 266	57.0	1 437 090	100.7	1 565 938	913 337	58.3
Households	1 500 251	404 347	27.0	1 382 370	92.1	1 688 850	742 574	44.0
Payments for capital assets	3 006 103	1 298 832	43.2	2 774 323	92.3	3 318 933	1 324 486	39.9
Buildings and other fixed structures	2 632 032	1 179 728	44.8	2 480 319	94.2	2 896 989	1 194 617	41.2
Machinery and equipment	347 954	94 253	27.1	264 722	76.1	399 656	117 797	29.5
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	50	-	-	50	100.0	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	21 300	21 300	100.0	21 300	100.0	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	4 767	3 551	74.5	7 932	166.4	22 288	12 072	54.2
Payment for financial assets	7 830	5 000	63.9	2 554	32.6	5 015	18	0.4
Total payments	34 148 926	16 209 977	47.5	33 106 572	96.9	37 068 235	17 683 497	47.7

Table 1.11: Departmental receipts

Provincial Receipts									
	Adjusted estimate	2013/14				2014/15			
		Audited outcome				Actual receipts			
		Apr '13 - Sep '13 % of adjusted estimate		Apr '13 - Mar '14 % of adjusted estimate		Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Apr '14 - Sep '14 % of adjusted estimate	
		Apr '13 - Sep '13	adjusted estimate	Apr '13 - Mar '14	adjusted estimate			Apr '14 - Sep '14	adjusted estimate
R Thousand									
1. Office of the Premier	692	288	41.6	1 937	279.9	742	742	211	28.4
2. Provincial Legislature	1 090	755	69.3	1 157	106.1	1 155	1 155	554	48.0
3. Finance	51 199	19 235	37.6	60 922	119.0	52 979	52 979	30 841	58.2
4. Co-operative Governance and Traditional Affairs	1 293	926	71.6	2 079	160.8	1 364	1 364	696	51.0
5. Agriculture, Rural Development, Land and Environ	5 157	2 641	51.2	5 640	109.4	3 607	5 682	1 932	34.0
6. Economic Development and Tourism	79 300	40 284	50.8	84 047	106.0	85 614	83 539	45 722	54.7
7. Education	23 274	14 330	61.6	29 212	125.5	23 790	23 790	18 849	79.2
8. Public Works, Roads and Transport	20 268	12 080	59.6	23 970	118.3	21 303	21 303	10 124	47.5
9. Community Safety, Security and Liaison	509 714	275 743	54.1	275 743	54.1	509 714	509 714	275 743	54.1
10. Health	54 380	30 088	55.3	70 762	130.1	57 527	57 527	29 749	51.7
11. Culture, Sport and Recreation	1 190	918	77.1	1 816	152.6	1 115	1 115	595	53.4
12. Social Development	1 864	1 343	72.0	3 330	178.6	1 983	1 983	1 195	60.3
13. Human Settlements	2 440	1 675	68.6	3 550	145.5	1 926	1 926	1 723	89.5
Total	751 861	400 306	53.2	564 165	75.0	762 819	762 819	417 934	54.8
Departmental receipts	286 330	119 330	41.7	242 816	84.8	291 235	248 304	133 552	53.8
Sales of goods and services other than capital asse	107 548	59 539	55.4	111 322	103.5	112 622	87 018	62 964	72.4
Transfers received	-	100	-	100	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	80 358	17 594	21.9	21 963	27.3	80 904	47 715	19 744	41.4
Interest, dividends and rent on land	83 408	26 981	32.3	74 902	89.8	85 286	101 169	37 983	37.5
Sales of capital assets	4 341	3 815	87.9	11 806	272.0	4 136	4 136	38	0.9
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	10 675	11 301	105.9	22 723	212.9	8 287	8 266	12 823	155.1
Tax receipts	465 531	280 976	60.4	321 349	69.0	471 584	514 515	284 382	55.3
Casino taxes	64 048	34 350	53.6	68 098	106.3	72 006	72 006	36 589	50.8
Horse racing taxes	9 947	4 011	40.3	8 324	83.7	7 936	7 936	4 882	61.5
Liquor licences	2 112	-	-	2 312	109.5	2 218	2 218	296	13.3
Motor vehicle licences	389 424	242 615	62.3	242 615	62.3	389 424	432 355	242 615	56.1
Total provincial receipts	751 861	400 306	53.2	564 165	75.0	762 819	762 819	417 934	54.8

Vote 01

Office of the Premier

Adjusted Budget Summary

Table 1.1: Adjusted Budget Summary

2014/15				
R thousand	Main Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation	Decrease	Increase
Amount to be appropriated	205 372	216 820	–	11 448
<i>of which:</i>				
Current payments	197 189	210 409	–	13 220
Transfers and subsidies	4 156	4 801	–	645
Payments for capital assets	4 027	1 610	(2 417)	–
Payments for financial assets	–	–	–	–
Direct Charge against				
Provincial Revenue Fund	–	–	–	–
Executive authority				–
Accounting officer				–

Summary of Revenue

Table 1.2: Summary of Receipts

2014/15								
Programme	Additional appropriation							Adjusted appropriation
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other Adjustments	Total additional appropriation	
Equitable Share	205 372	–	10 000	–	–	1 448	11 448	216 820
Conditional grants	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Own Revenue	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue	205 372	–	10 000	–	–	1 448	11 448	216 820

Mission

Provide strategic leadership through effective coordination of government programmes, integrated planning, monitoring and evaluation and institutional development.

Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2014

Table 1.3: Adjusted Estimates
Programme

Programme		2014/15						
		Additional appropriation						
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other Adjustments	Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
1. Administration	83 618	—	10 000	4 107	—	—	14 107	97 725
2. Institutional Development	74 044	—	—	(58)	—	—	(58)	73 986
3. Policy and Governance	47 710	—	—	(4 049)	—	1 448	(2 601)	45 109
Total	205 372	—	10 000	—	—	1 448	11 448	216 820
Economic classification								
Current payments	197 189	—	10 000	1 772	—	1 448	13 220	210 409
Compensation of employees	125 359	—	—	—	—	(2 452)	(2 452)	122 907
Goods and services	71 830	—	10 000	1 772	—	3 900	15 672	87 502
Interest and rent on land	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Transfers and subsidies	4 156	—	—	645	—	—	645	4 801
Provinces and municipalities	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Departmental agencies and accounts	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Higher education institutions	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Foreign governments and international organisations	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Public corporations and private enterprises	376	—	—	—	—	—	—	376
Non-profit institutions	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Households	3 780	—	—	645	—	—	645	4 425
Payments for capital assets	4 027	—	—	(2 417)	—	—	(2 417)	1 610
Buildings and other fixed structures	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Machinery and equipment	4 027	—	—	(2 417)	—	—	(2 417)	1 610
Heritage assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Specialised military assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Biological assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Land and sub-soil assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Software and other intangible assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Payments for financial assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total	205 372	—	10 000	—	—	1 448	11 448	216 820

Programme 1: Administration

Table 1.3.1: Administration
Subprogramme

Table 1.3.1: Administration		2014/15						
Subprogramme		Additional appropriation						
	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other Adjustments	Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
R thousand								
1. Premier Support	12 034	—	—	200	—	—	200	12 234
2. Executive Council Support	5 557	—	—	(191)	—	—	(191)	5 366
3. Director General Support	33 114	—	10 000	(2 541)	—	—	7 459	40 573
4. Financial Support	32 913	—	—	6 639	—	—	6 639	39 552
5. Programme Support	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total	83 618	—	10 000	4 107	—	—	14 107	97 725
Economic classification								
Current payments	82 788	—	10 000	3 709	—	—	13 709	96 497
Compensation of employees	54 038	—	—	(1 500)	—	—	(1 500)	52 538
Goods and services	28 750	—	10 000	5 209	—	—	15 209	43 959
Interest and rent on land	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Transfers and subsidies	60	—	—	9	—	—	9	69
Provinces and municipalities	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Departmental agencies and accounts	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Higher education institutions	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Foreign governments and international organisations	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Public corporations and private enterprises	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Non-profit institutions	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Households	60	—	—	9	—	—	9	69
Payments for capital assets	770	—	—	389	—	—	389	1 159
Buildings and other fixed structures	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Machinery and equipment	770	—	—	389	—	—	389	1 159
Heritage assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Specialised military assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Biological assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Land and sub-soil assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Software and other intangible assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Payments for financial assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total	83 618	—	10 000	4 107	—	—	14 107	97 725

Programme 2: Institutional Development

Table 1.3.2: Institutional Development
Subprogramme

Table 1.3.2: Institutional Development Subprogramme		2014/15						
		Additional appropriation						
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other Adjustments	Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
1. Strategic Human Resource	28 433	—	—	1 617	—	—	1 617	30 050
2. Information Communication Technology	2 652	—	—	(300)	—	—	(300)	2 352
3. Legal Services	3 088	—	—	100	—	—	100	3 188
4. Communication Services	38 090	—	—	(1 475)	—	—	(1 475)	36 615
5. Programme Support	1 781	—	—	—	—	—	—	1 781
Total	74 044	—	—	(58)	—	—	(58)	73 986
Economic classification								
Current payments	69 683	—	—	(500)	—	—	(500)	69 183
Compensation of employees	39 223	—	—	700	—	—	700	39 923
Goods and services	30 460	—	—	(1 200)	—	—	(1 200)	29 260
Interest and rent on land	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Transfers and subsidies	4 036	—	—	587	—	—	587	4 623
Provinces and municipalities	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Departmental agencies and accounts	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Higher education institutions	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Foreign governments and international organisations	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Public corporations and private enterprises	376	—	—	—	—	—	—	376
Non-profit institutions	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Households	3 660	—	—	587	—	—	587	4 247
Payments for capital assets	325	—	—	(145)	—	—	(145)	180
Buildings and other fixed structures	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Machinery and equipment	325	—	—	(145)	—	—	(145)	180
Heritage assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Specialised military assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Biological assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Land and sub-soil assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Software and other intangible assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Payments for financial assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total	74 044	—	—	(58)	—	—	(58)	73 986

Programme 3: Policy and Governance

Table 1.3.3: Policy and Governance
Subprogramme

Table 1.3.3: Policy and Governance		2014/15						
Subprogramme		Additional appropriation						
	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other Adjustments	Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
R thousand								
1. Special Programmes	7 595	–	–	500	–	1 448	1 948	9 543
2. Intergovernmental Relations	6 491	–	–	(678)	–	–	(678)	5 813
3. Provincial and Policy Management	30 629	–	–	(3 671)	–	–	(3 671)	26 958
4. Programme Support	2 995	–	–	(200)	–	–	(200)	2 795
Total	47 710	–	–	(4 049)	–	1 448	(2 601)	45 109
Economic classification								
Current payments	44 718	–	–	(1 437)	–	1 448	11	44 729
Compensation of employees	32 098	–	–	800	–	(2 452)	(1 652)	30 446
Goods and services	12 620	–	–	(2 237)	–	3 900	1 663	14 283
Interest and rent on land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies	60	–	–	49	–	–	49	109
Provinces and municipalities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Departmental agencies and accounts	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Higher education institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Foreign governments and international organisations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public corporations and private enterprises	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-profit institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Households	60	–	–	49	–	–	49	109
Payments for capital assets	2 932	–	–	(2 661)	–	–	(2 661)	271
Buildings and other fixed structures	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and equipment	2 932	–	–	(2 661)	–	–	(2 661)	271
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Specialised military assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land and sub-soil assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Software and other intangible assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments for financial assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total	47 710	–	–	(4 049)	–	1 448	(2 601)	45 109

Goods and Services

Table 1.4: Summary of Goods and Services

Table 1.4: Summary of Goods and Services		2014/15						
		Additional appropriation						
	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other Adjustments	Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
R thousand								
Goods and services	71 830	–	10 000	1 772	–	3 900	15 672	87 502
Administrative fees	1 638	–	–	–	–	31	31	1 669
Advertising	1 296	–	–	(150)	–	(50)	(200)	1 096
Assets less than the capitalisation threshold	275	–	–	–	–	–	–	275
Audit cost: External	3 926	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 926
Bursaries: Employees	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Catering: Departmental activities	3 386	–	4 000	2 250	–	(400)	5 850	9 236
Communication (G&S)	4 013	–	–	–	–	(51)	(51)	3 962
Computer services	250	–	–	–	–	–	–	250
Consultants and professional services: Business	21 986	–	–	(650)	–	–	(650)	21 336
Consultants and professional services: Infrastructure	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Consultants and professional services: Laboral	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Consultants and professional services: Scientific	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Consultants and professional services: Legal and	716	–	–	–	–	–	–	716
Contractors	917	–	–	–	–	(55)	(55)	862
Agency and support / outsourced services	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Entertainment	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	1 774	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 774
Housing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory: Farming supplies	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory: Food and food supplies	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory: Learner and teacher support materials	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory: Materials and supplies	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory: Medical supplies	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory: Medicine	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Medsas inventory interface	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory: Other supplies	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Consumable supplies	2 600	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 600
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	1 486	–	–	(350)	–	–	(350)	1 136
Operating leases	500	–	–	–	–	–	–	500
Property payments	4 000	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 000
Transport provided: Departmental activity	991	–	2 000	–	–	(66)	1 934	2 925
Travel and subsistence	14 820	–	–	(1 917)	–	229	(1 688)	13 132
Training and development	1 342	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 342
Operating payments	395	–	–	–	–	–	–	395
Venues and facilities	5 519	–	4 000	2 589	–	4 272	10 861	16 380
Rental and hiring	–	–	–	–	–	(10)	(10)	(10)

Infrastructure Payments

The Office of the Premier does not have infrastructure projects.

Details of adjustments to Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2014

Unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure – R10 million

Programme 1: Administration

R 10 million has been allocated for the unavoidable expenditure incurred by the Office of the Premier for the Premier's Inauguration and Imbizo.

Virements and shifts

Table 1.6: Details on virements per programme and economic classification

Programmes					
1. Administration 2. Institutional Development 3. Policy and Governance					
FROM			TO		
Programme by Economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by Economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
Programme 1: Administration			Programme 2: Institutional Development		
Compensation of employees	Funds realised from unfilled vacancies due to delay in appointment.	(1 500)	Compensation of employees	Funds shifted to defray excess expenditure on the item .	700
			Programme 3: Policy and Governance		
			Compensation of employees	Funds shifted to defray excess expenditure on the item .	800
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget					
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget					
					-1.8%
Programme 2: Institutional Development			Programme 2: Institutional Development		
Goods and services	Funds reprioritized due to cost curtailment.	(1 200)	Households	Allocation to be utilized to defray excess expenditure caused by payment for leave gratuity to an ex-employee who retired from the public service.	587
Machinery and equipment	Funds reprioritized from slow moving items	(145)	Programme 1: Administration		
			Machinery and equipment	Amount shifted to defray excess expenditure on computers, office furniture and equipment.	145
			Goods and services	Allocation to be utilized to defray unavoidable expenditure for the Imbizo and Inauguration.	613
			Programme 1: Administration		
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget					
					-0.8%
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget					
					-1.0%
Programme 3: Policy and Governance			Programme 1: Administration		
Goods and services	Funds reprioritized due to cost curtailment.	(2 237)	Goods and services	Allocation to be utilized to defray unavoidable expenditure for the Imbizo and Inauguration.	4 596
Machinery and equipment	Allocation reprioritized due to the review of plans. Budget for the Electronic M&E System was reallocated to goods and services.	(2 661)	Households	Allocation to be utilized to defray excess expenditure caused by under budgeting on the item.	9
			Machinery and equipment	Amount shifted to defray excess expenditure on computers, office furniture and equipment.	244
			Programme 3: Policy and Governance		
			Households	Allocation to be utilized to defray excess expenditure caused by resignation of an official.	49
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget					
					-0.1%
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget					
					-10.2%
TOTAL			TOTAL		
					7 743

Other adjustments – R1.448 million

Adjustments due to significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events

Programme 3: Policy and Governance

An amount of R4 million has been allocated for the new mandate i.e. establishment of the Desks of Elderly Persons.

Programme 3: Policy and Governance

R2 million funds has been allocated for the establishment of the Youth Desks.

Funds shifted between votes following a transfer of a function

Programme 3: Policy and Governance

R4.552 million has been transferred to the Department of Social Development following the transfer of function of the Office on the Rights of Child and the Office on the status of disabled person.

Expenditure for 2013/14 and preliminary expenditure for 2014/15

Table 1.7: Expenditure Trends

R Thousand	2013/14 Expenditure outcome					2014/15 Preliminary expenditure		
	Adjusted appropriation	Apr '13 - Sep '13 % of adjusted appropriation		Apr '13 - Mar '14 % of adjusted appropriation		Adjusted appropriation	Apr '14 - Sep '14 % of adjusted appropriation	
		Apr '13 - Sep '13		Apr '13 - Mar '14			Apr '14 - Sep '14	
1. Administration	161 432	46 671	28.9	167 418	103.7	97 725	37 346	38.2
2. Institutional Development	71 807	26 074	36.3	68 784	95.8	73 986	44 600	60.3
3. Policy and Governance	45 188	17 837	39.5	41 441	91.7	45 109	18 940	42.0
Total	278 427	90 582	32.5	277 643	99.7	216 820	100 886	46.5
Economic classification								
Current payments	264 754	86 292	32.6	264 238	99.8	210 409	97 145	46.2
Compensation of employees	109 647	54 422	49.6	110 959	101.2	122 907	59 199	48.2
Goods and services	155 107	31 870	20.5	153 279	98.8	87 502	37 946	43.4
Interest and rent on land	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Transfers and subsidies	4 024	694	17.2	4 051	100.7	4 801	3 200	66.7
Provinces and municipalities	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Departmental agencies and accounts	—	—	—	17	—	—	—	—
Higher education institutions	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Foreign governments and international organisations	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Public corporations and private enterprises	—	—	—	—	—	376	—	—
Non-profit institutions	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Households	4 024	694	17.2	4 034	100.2	4 425	3 200	72.3
Payments for capital assets	9 649	3 596	37.3	9 354	96.9	1 610	541	33.6
Buildings and other fixed structures	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Machinery and equipment	9 649	3 596	37.3	9 311	96.5	1 610	181	11.2
Heritage assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Specialised military assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Biological assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Land and sub-soil assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Software and other intangible assets	—	—	—	43	—	—	360	—
Payments for financial assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total payments	278 427	90 582	32.5	277 643	99.7	216 820	100 886	46.5

Main expenditure trends for the first half of 2014/15

Expenditure for the first six months was R100.886 million. The expenditure is equivalent to 46.5 per cent of the appropriated budget of R 216.820 million. This has seen a growth in spending

trends by 14 per cent compared to previous year spending of 32.5 per cent. This is as a result of once-off or non-recurring payments that were incurred at beginning of the financial year.

Departmental receipts

Departmental Receipts

Table 1.8: Departmental Receipts

R Thousand	2013/14					2014/15			
	Audited outcome					Actual receipts			
	Adjusted estimate	Apr '13 - Sep '13 % of adjusted estimate	Apr '13 - Mar '14 % of adjusted estimate	Apr '13 - Sep '13 % of adjusted estimate	Apr '13 - Mar '14 % of adjusted estimate	Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Apr '14 - Sep '14 % of adjusted estimate	Apr '14 - Sep '14 % of adjusted estimate
Departmental receipts	692	288	41.6	1 937	279.9	742	742	211	28.4
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	133	84	63.2	192	144.4	144	144	109	75.7
Transfers received	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Fines, penalties and forfeits	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Interest, dividends and rent on land	455	147	32.3	380	83.5	480	480	96	20.0
Sales of capital assets	104	—	—	1 206	1 159.6	118	118	—	—
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	—	57	—	159	—	—	—	6	—
Tax receipts	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Casino taxes	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Horse racing taxes	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Liquor licences	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Motor vehicle licences	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total	692	288	41.6	1 937	279.9	742	742	211	28.4

Main departmental revenue trends for the first half of 2014/15

The Office of the Premier has collected R 211 thousand of the revenue estimates of R 742 thousand in the first six months of the financial year. There is a decline of 13.2 per cent compared to previous financial year. The under collection in revenue is as a result of low interest raised due to early payments made to suppliers as a result of the low bank balance.

Changes to transfers and subsidies, including conditional grants

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

Table 1.9: Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

2014/15								
R thousand	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other Adjustments		
1. Administration	60	—	—	9	—	—	9	69
Households	60	—	—	9	—	—	9	69
2. Institutional Development	4 036	—	—	587	—	—	587	4 623
Public corporations and private	376	—	—	—	—	—	—	376
Households	3 660	—	—	587	—	—	587	4 247
3. Policy and Governance	60	—	—	49	—	—	49	109
Households	60	—	—	49	—	—	49	109
Total	4 156	—	—	645	—	—	645	4 801

Summary of changes to conditional grants

The Office of the Premier does not have conditional grants.

Vote 02

Mpumalanga Provincial Legislature

Adjusted Budget Summary

Table 2.1: Adjusted Budget Summary

2014/15				
R thousand	Main Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation	Decrease	Increase
Amount to be appropriated	273 488	291 121	–	17 633
<i>of which:</i>				
Current payments	230 735	237 257	–	6 522
Transfers and subsidies	37 894	38 068	–	174
Payments for capital assets	4 859	15 796	–	10 937
Payments for financial assets	–	–	–	–
Direct Charge against Provincial Revenue Fund	23 797	23 797	–	–
Executive authority	Speaker of the Mpumalanga Provincial Legislature			
Accounting officer	Secretary to the Mpumalanga Provincial Legislature			

Summary of Revenue

Table 2.2: Summary of Receipts

2014/15								
Programme	Additional appropriation							Adjusted appropriation
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other Adjustments	Total additional appropriation	
Equitable Share	237 304	527	–	–	–	16 120	16 647	253 951
Conditional grants	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Own Revenue	36 184	986	–	–	–	–	986	37 170
Other	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue	273 488	1 513	–	–	–	16 120	17 633	291 121

Mission

The mission of the Mpumalanga Provincial Legislature is to effectively and efficiently hold the executive and other state organs accountable through intensified oversight, enhanced public education participation and law-making, and to ensure improved service delivery by adhering to the Batho Pele principles, supported by administrative excellence and good governance.

Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2014

Table 2.3: Adjusted Estimates
Programme

Programme		2014/15						
		Additional appropriation						
	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other Adjustments	Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
R thousand								
1. Administration	116 245	1 339	–	8 831	–	10 000	20 170	136 415
2. Parliamentary Business	133 446	174	–	(8 831)	–	6 120	(2 537)	130 909
Subtotal	249 691	1 513	–	–	–	16 120	17 633	267 324
Direct Charge against Provincial Revenue Fund	23 797	–	–	–	–	–	–	23 797
Total	273 488	1 513	–	–	–	16 120	17 633	291 121
Economic classification								
Current payments	230 735	402	–	–	–	6 120	6 522	237 257
Compensation of employees	132 029	–	–	(7 817)	–	–	(7 817)	124 212
Goods and services	98 706	402	–	7 817	–	6 120	14 339	113 045
Interest and rent on land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies	37 894	174	–	–	–	–	174	38 068
Provinces and municipalities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Departmental agencies and accounts	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Higher education institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Foreign governments and international organisations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public corporations and private enterprises	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-profit institutions	37 894	174	–	–	–	–	174	38 068
Households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments for capital assets	4 859	937	–	–	–	10 000	10 937	15 796
Buildings and other fixed structures	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and equipment	4 334	937	–	–	–	–	937	5 271
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Specialised military assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land and sub-soil assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Software and other intangible assets	525	–	–	–	–	10 000	10 000	10 525
Payments for financial assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total	273 488	1 513	–	–	–	16 120	17 633	291 121

Programme 1: Administration

Table 2.3.1: Administration
Subprogramme

Subprogramme		2014/15							
		Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
			Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other Adjustments		
R thousand									
1. Office of the Speaker	9 992	—	—	515	—	—	515	10 507	
2. Office of the Secretary	14 444	—	—	627	—	—	627	15 071	
3. Corporate Services	71 454	1 339	—	8 354	—	10 000	19 693	91 147	
4. Financial Management	20 355	—	—	(665)	—	—	(665)	19 690	
Total	116 245	1 339	—	8 831	—	10 000	20 170	136 415	
Economic classification									
Current payments	111 386	402	—	8 831	—	—	9 233	120 619	
Compensation of employees	60 737	—	—	(3 986)	—	—	(3 986)	56 751	
Goods and services	50 649	402	—	12 817	—	—	13 219	63 868	
Interest and rent on land	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Transfers and subsidies	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Provinces and municipalities	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Departmental agencies and accounts	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Higher education institutions	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Foreign governments and international organisations	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Public corporations and private enterprises	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Non-profit institutions	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Households	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Payments for capital assets	4 859	937	—	—	—	10 000	10 937	15 796	
Buildings and other fixed structures	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Machinery and equipment	4 334	937	—	—	—	—	937	5 271	
Heritage assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Specialised military assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Biological assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Land and sub-soil assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Software and other intangible assets	525	—	—	—	—	10 000	10 000	10 525	
Payments for financial assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Total	116 245	1 339	—	8 831	—	10 000	20 170	136 415	

Programme 2: Parliamentary Business

Table 2.3.2: Parliamentary Business

Subprogramme	2014/15						
	Additional appropriation						Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other Adjustments	
R thousand							
1. Law Making	38 530	–	–	(7 064)	–	–	31 466
2. Oversight	37 722	–	–	(2 121)	–	–	35 601
3. Public Participation	12 061	–	–	(268)	–	6 120	17 913
4. Members Facilities	41 072	174	–	500	–	–	41 746
5. Corporate Governance	4 061	–	–	122	–	–	4 183
Subtotal	133 446	174	–	(8 831)	–	6 120	130 909
Direct Charge against Provincial Revenue	23 797	–	–	–	–	–	23 797
Total	157 243	174	–	(8 831)	–	6 120	154 706
Economic classification							
Current payments	119 349	–	–	(8 831)	–	6 120	116 638
Compensation of employees	71 292	–	–	(3 831)	–	–	67 461
Goods and services	48 057	–	–	(5 000)	–	6 120	49 177
Interest and rent on land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies	37 894	174	–	–	–	–	38 068
Provinces and municipalities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Departmental agencies and accounts	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Higher education institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Foreign governments and international organisations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public corporations and private enterprises	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-profit institutions	37 894	174	–	–	–	–	38 068
Households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments for capital assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Buildings and other fixed structures	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and equipment	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Specialised military assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land and sub-soil assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Software and other intangible assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments for financial assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total	157 243	174	–	(8 831)	–	6 120	154 706

Additional funding of R0.174 million is allocated to transfers and subsidies from the 2013/14 retained revenue for political parties. An amount of R8.831 million is transferred to Programme 1 for IT support and operational support expenditure. An additional amount of R6.120 million is added to this programme for public education and participation.

Goods and Services

Table 2.4: Summary of Goods and Services

Table 2.4: Summary of Goods and Services		2014/15						
R thousand	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other Adjustments		
Goods and services	98 706	402	–	7 817	–	6 120	14 339	113 045
Administrative fees	226	–	–	–	–	–	–	226
Advertising	8 530	–	–	(1 250)	–	–	(1 250)	7 280
Assets less than the capitalisation threshold	500	–	–	–	–	–	–	500
Audit cost: External	3 856	–	–	250	–	–	250	4 106
Bursaries: Employees	672	–	–	350	–	–	350	1 022
Catering: Departmental activities	10 223	–	–	167	–	1 125	1 292	11 515
Communication (G&S)	4 407	–	–	1 108	–	–	1 108	5 515
Computer services	9 648	–	–	2 702	–	–	2 702	12 350
Consultants and professional services: Business	1 408	–	–	120	–	–	120	1 528
Consultants and professional services: Infrastructure	–	–	–	1 300	–	–	1 300	1 300
Consultants and professional services: Laboratory	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Consultants and professional services: Scientific	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Consultants and professional services: Legal and	2 391	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 391
Contractors	11 709	–	–	(1 850)	–	1 250	(600)	11 109
Agency and support / outsourced services	3 713	–	–	1 902	–	–	1 902	5 615
Entertainment	191	–	–	–	–	–	–	191
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	1 764	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 764
Housing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory: Farming supplies	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory: Food and food supplies	278	–	–	–	–	–	–	278
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory: Learner and teacher support materials	18	–	–	–	–	–	–	18
Inventory: Materials and supplies	36	–	–	–	–	–	–	36
Inventory: Medical supplies	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory: Medicine	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Medicines inventory interface	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory: Other supplies	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Consumable supplies	749	–	–	–	–	–	–	749
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	1 232	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 232
Operating leases	6 182	–	–	1 840	–	–	1 840	8 022
Property payments	7 122	402	–	2 418	–	–	2 820	9 942
Transport provided: Departmental activity	3 008	–	–	–	–	850	850	3 858
Travel and subsistence	16 568	–	–	(240)	–	780	540	17 108
Training and development	326	–	–	–	–	–	–	326
Operating payments	2 652	–	–	(1 000)	–	1 250	250	2 902
Venues and facilities	1 258	–	–	–	–	865	865	2 123
Rental and hiring	39	–	–	–	–	–	–	39

The budget allocation for goods and services has been adjusted by R14.339 million. The need arises from contractual obligations for IT systems and infrastructure support as well as general operational support costs. An additional amount of R6.120 million is also included in the goods and services for public participation and education.

Infrastructure Payments

Table 2.5: Summary of departmental infrastructure by category

2014/15								
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other Adjustments		
R thousand								
Infrastructure								
Existing infrastructure assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Maintenance and repair: Current	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Upgrade and additions: Capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refurbishment and rehabilitation: Cap	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
New infrastructure assets: Capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure transfers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure: Payments for finan	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure: Leases	3 968	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 968
Capital infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current infrastructure	3 968	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 968
Total Infrastructure	3 968	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 968

The budget allocated is for the lease of buildings for office accommodation.

Details of adjustments to Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2014

Roll-overs: R1.513 million

The Legislature's retained revenue is comprised of R0.527 million derived from unspent 2013/14 allocation as well as R0.986 million own revenue collected.

Programme 1: Administration

An amount of R1.339 million has been allocated to this Programme to augment excess expenditure for goods and services and capital assets.

Programme 2: Parliamentary Business

R0.174 million will be allocated to transfers and subsidies to a political party as a result of a savings in the 2013/14 financial year.

Virements and shifts

Table 2.6: Details on virements per programme and economic classification

Programmes					
1. Administration					
2. Parliamentary Business					
FROM			TO		
Programme by Economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by Economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
Programme 1: Administration		(4 458)	Programme 1: Administration		4 458
Compensation of employees	Savings from unfilled budgeted posts will be transferred within its programme to fund shortfall on goods and services	(4 458)	Goods and services	Shifted from compensation of employees to fund the 2013/14 accruals as follow s: Office of the Speaker R0.037 million, Office of the Secretary R1.970 million, R1.913 million Corporate Services and R0.538 Financial Management.	4 458
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		-3.8%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget					
Programme 2: Parliamentary Business		(8 831)	Programme 1: Administration		8 831
Compensation of employees	Savings from unfilled budgeted posts will be transferred from this programme to fund shortfall on goods and services in programme1	(3 831)	Goods and services	Transfer from compensation of employees programme 2 to fund the 2013/14 accruals in programme 1 Corporate Services.	3 831
Goods and services	Savings for goods and services from this programme will be moved out to programme 1 to defray excess expenditure on goods and services	(5 000)	Goods and services	Moved out to programme 1 to fund budget shortfall on goods and services	5 000
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget					
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget					
		-5.6%			
TOTAL		(13 289)	TOTAL		13 289

Other adjustments – R16.120 million

Programme 1: Administration

Chamber and Committee Rooms IT systems – R10 million: The Legislature has experienced challenges in respect to the IT systems in the Chamber and Committee Rooms as a result of system failure and breakages. The amount is required for upgrading of the public display in the chamber, and committee rooms.

Programme 2: Parliamentary Business

Public Education – R6.120 million: The Legislature is expected to intensify public education activities to encourage members of the community to participate in law making processes. There is a need for public education programs of communities prior to the hosting of the Taking Legislature to the People (TLP). Public education programs will be extended to cover voter education for local government elections. There was a budget shortfall to implement the Public Education programs yet the local government elections are eminent.

Expenditure for 2013/14 and preliminary expenditure for 2014/15

Table 2.7: Expenditure Trends

R Thousand	2013/14 Expenditure outcome					2014/15 Preliminary expenditure		
	Adjusted appropriation	Apr '13 - Sep '13 % of adjusted appropriation		Apr '13 - Mar '14 % of adjusted appropriation		Adjusted appropriation	Apr '14 - Sep '14 % of adjusted appropriation	
		Apr '13 - Sep '13		Apr '13 - Mar '14			Apr '14 - Sep '14	
1. Administration	108 085	53 743	49.7	111 125	102.8	136 415	63 158	46.3
2. Parliamentary Business	121 197	55 831	46.1	118 105	97.4	130 909	66 329	50.7
Subtotal	229 282	109 574	47.8	229 230	100.0	267 324	129 487	48.4
Direct Charge against Provincial Revenue R	22 123	10 303	46.6	21 647	97.8	23 797	13 290	55.8
Total	251 405	119 877	47.7	250 877	99.8	291 121	142 777	49.0
Economic classification								
Current payments	206 182	95 975	46.5	212 414	103.0	247 257	120 252	48.6
Compensation of employees	108 228	50 174	46.4	101 616	93.9	124 212	55 737	44.9
Goods and services	97 954	45 801	46.8	110 798	113.1	123 045	64 515	52.4
Interest and rent on land	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Transfers and subsidies	37 756	21 741	57.6	37 149	98.4	38 068	20 311	53.4
Provinces and municipalities	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Departmental agencies and accounts	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Higher education institutions	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Foreign governments and international organisations	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Public corporations and private enterprises	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Non-profit institutions	37 756	21 741	57.6	37 149	98.4	38 068	20 311	53.4
Households	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Payments for capital assets	7 467	2 161	28.9	1 314	17.6	5 796	2 214	38.2
Buildings and other fixed structures	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Machinery and equipment	6 867	1 719	25.0	872	12.7	5 271	2 214	42.0
Heritage assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Specialised military assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Biological assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Land and sub-soil assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Software and other intangible assets	600	442	73.7	442	73.7	525	—	—
Payments for financial assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total payments	251 405	119 877	47.7	250 877	99.8	291 121	142 777	49.0

Main expenditure trends for the first half of 2014/15

The expenditure for the mid-year reporting period is at 49.0 percent which is higher than the trend for the previous year reporting period which was at 47.7 percent. This is attributed to the once off gratuity payments for outgoing Members of the Legislature and the impact of accruals from the previous financial year.

Legislature Receipts

Table 2.8: Departmental Receipts

R Thousand	2013/14				2014/15			
	Audited outcome				Actual receipts			
	Adjusted estimate	Apr '13 - Sep '13 % of adjusted estimate	Apr '13 - Mar '14 % of adjusted estimate	Apr '13 - Mar '14 % of adjusted estimate	Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Apr '14 - Sep '14 % of adjusted estimate	Apr '14 - Sep '14 % of adjusted estimate
Departmental receipts	1 090	755	69.3	1 157	106.1	1 155	554	48.0
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	14	7	50.0	8	57.1	13	2	15.4
Transfers received	—	100	—	100	—	—	—	—
Fines, penalties and forfeits	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Interest, dividends and rent on land	667	310	46.5	539	80.8	779	355	45.6
Sales of capital assets	346	338	97.7	338	97.7	273	13	4.8
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	63	—	—	172	273.0	90	184	204.4
Tax receipts	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Casino taxes	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Horse racing taxes	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Liquor licences	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Motor vehicle licences	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total	1 090	755	69.3	1 157	106.1	1 155	554	48.0

Main Legislature revenue trends for the first half of 2014/15

The revenue of the Legislature is mainly derived from interest on bank account balance as well as the proceeds from the sale of assets.

Changes to transfers and subsidies, including conditional grants

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

Table 2.9: Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

2014/15								
R thousand	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other Adjustments		
2. Parliamentary Business	37 894	174	—	—	—	—	174	38 068
Non-profit institutions	37 894	174	—	—	—	—	174	38 068
Total	37 894	174	—	—	—	—	174	38 068

The changes to transfers and subsidies are due to additional funding from the 2013/14 retained revenue of the political parties.

Vote 03

Finance

Adjusted Budget Summary

Table 3.1: Adjusted Budget Summary

2014/15				
R thousand	Main Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation	Decrease	Increase
Amount to be appropriated	268 169	276 024	–	7 855
<i>of which:</i>				
Current payments	260 233	265 202	–	4 969
Transfers and subsidies	3 509	6 405	–	2 896
Payments for capital assets	4 427	4 417	(10)	–
Payments for financial assets	–	–	–	–
Direct Charge against Provincial Revenue Fund	–	–	–	–
Executive authority	MEC for Finance			
Accounting officer	Deputy Director General of Finance			

Summary of Revenue

Table 3.2: Summary of Receipts

2014/15								
Programme	Additional appropriation							
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other Adjustments	Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
Equitable Share	259 693	–	–	–	–	7 855	7 855	267 548
Conditional grants	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Own Revenue	8 476	–	–	–	–	–	–	8 476
Other	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue	268 169	–	–	–	–	7 855	7 855	276 024

Mission

The equitable allocation and optimal utilization of provincial resources to ensure a quality and better life for all through:

- Quality financial advice and support to departments, public entities and municipalities.
- Efficient financial management and fiscal discipline.
- Effective monitoring of resource utilization.

Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2014

Table 3.3: Adjusted Estimates

Programme	2014/15						
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other Adjustments	
R thousand							
1. Administration	79 919	–	–	(1 130)	–	(2 145)	76 644
2. Sustainable Resources Management	46 946	–	–	184	–	–	47 130
3. Asset And Liabilities Management	113 790	–	–	2 658	–	–	116 448
4. Financial Governance	27 514	–	–	(1 712)	–	10 000	35 802
Total	268 169	–	–	–	–	7 855	276 024
Economic classification							
Current payments	260 233	–	–	(2 886)	–	7 855	265 202
Compensation of employees	154 436	–	–	(7 100)	–	(1 445)	145 891
Goods and services	105 797	–	–	4 214	–	9 300	119 311
Interest and rent on land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies	3 509	–	–	2 896	–	–	6 405
Provinces and municipalities	3 013	–	–	2 688	–	–	5 701
Departmental agencies and accounts	463	–	–	–	–	–	463
Higher education institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Foreign governments and international organisations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public corporations and private enterprises	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-profit institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Households	33	–	–	208	–	–	241
Payments for capital assets	4 427	–	–	(10)	–	–	4 417
Buildings and other fixed structures	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and equipment	4 377	–	–	(68)	–	–	4 309
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Specialised military assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land and sub-soil assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Software and other intangible assets	50	–	–	58	–	–	108
Payments for financial assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total	268 169	–	–	–	–	7 855	276 024

Programme 1: Administration

Table 3.3.1: Administration

Subprogramme		2014/15						
		Additional appropriation						
	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other Adjustments	Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
R thousand								
1. Member of Executive Council	5 851	–	–	(1 794)	–	(2 145)	(3 939)	1 912
2. Management Services	32 866	–	–	(1 539)	–	–	(1 539)	31 327
3. Financial Management	36 992	–	–	2 633	–	–	2 633	39 625
4. Internal Audit	4 210	–	–	(430)	–	–	(430)	3 780
Total	79 919	–	–	(1 130)	–	(2 145)	(3 275)	76 644
Economic classification								
Current payments	77 250	–	–	(1 242)	–	(2 145)	(3 387)	73 863
Compensation of employees	49 017	–	–	(4 325)	–	(1 445)	(5 770)	43 247
Goods and services	28 233	–	–	3 083	–	(700)	2 383	30 616
Interest and rent on land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies	509	–	–	112	–	–	112	621
Provinces and municipalities	13	–	–	–	–	–	–	13
Departmental agencies and accounts	463	–	–	–	–	–	–	463
Higher education institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Foreign governments and international organisations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public corporations and private enterprises	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-profit institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Households	33	–	–	112	–	–	112	145
Payments for capital assets	2 160	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 160
Buildings and other fixed structures	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and equipment	2 160	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 160
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Specialised military assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land and sub-soil assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Software and other intangible assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments for financial assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total	79 919	–	–	(1 130)	–	(2 145)	(3 275)	76 644

This budget of this Programme has decreased by a total of R3.275 million, an amount of R0.184 million has been shifted to Programme 2: Sustainable Resource Management for payment of data cleansing at Emalahleni District Municipality, R0.946 million has been shifted to Programme 3: Asset and Liabilities Management to cover projected overspending on SITA payments. A budget of R2.145 million has been transferred to Department of Economic Development and Tourism to fund statutory allocation and other related costs.

Programme 2: Sustainable Resources Management

Table 3.3.2: Sustainable Resources Management

Subprogramme		2014/15						Adjusted appropriation
		Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other Adjustments		
1. Programme Support	1 746	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 746
2. Economic Analysis	3 721	–	–	(60)	–	–	(60)	3 661
3. Provincial Administration Fiscal Discipline	6 137	–	–	(1 348)	–	–	(1 348)	4 789
4. Budget And Expenditure Management	9 052	–	–	110	–	–	110	9 162
5. Municipal Finance	21 758	–	–	1 932	–	–	1 932	23 690
6. Infrastructure Co-Ordination	4 532	–	–	(450)	–	–	(450)	4 082
Total	46 946	–	–	184	–	–	184	47 130
Economic classification								
Current payments								
Compensation of employees	36 389	–	–	(2 494)	–	–	(2 494)	33 895
Goods and services	7 507	–	–	10	–	–	10	7 517
Interest and rent on land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies	3 000	–	–	2 688	–	–	2 688	5 688
Provinces and municipalities	3 000	–	–	2 688	–	–	2 688	5 688
Departmental agencies and accounts	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Higher education institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Foreign governments and international organisations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public corporations and private enterprises	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-profit institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments for capital assets	50	–	–	(10)	–	–	(10)	40
Buildings and other fixed structures	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and equipment	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Specialised military assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land and sub-soil assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Software and other intangible assets	50	–	–	(10)	–	–	(10)	40
Payments for financial assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total	46 946	–	–	184	–	–	184	47 130

This Programme has received an amount of R0.184 million from Programme 1: Administration to cover cost of data cleansing to be transferred to Emalahleni Municipality in line with Executive Council resolution 63 of 2014.

Programme 3: Asset and Liabilities Management

Table 3.3.3: Asset And Liabilities Management
Subprogramme

Subprogramme		2014/15						
		Additional appropriation						
	Main		Unforeseeable	Virements	Declared	Other	Total	Adjusted
R thousand	appropriation	Roll-overs	/ unavoidable	and shifts	unspent funds	Adjustments	appropriation	appropriation
1. Programme Support	1 666	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 666
2. Provincial Supply Chain Management	16 960	–	–	153	–	–	153	17 113
3. Financial Assets Management	3 003	–	–	(51)	–	–	(51)	2 952
4. Public Sector Liabilities	4 024	–	–	1 071	–	–	1 071	5 095
5. Physical Assets Management	5 014	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 014
6. Interlinked Financial Systems	12 444	–	–	(700)	–	–	(700)	11 744
7. InformationTechnology	70 679	–	–	2 185	–	–	2 185	72 864
Total	113 790	–	–	2 658	–	–	2 658	116 448
Economic classification								
Current payments	111 573	–	–	2 562	–	–	2 562	114 135
Compensation of employees	50 388	–	–	(271)	–	–	(271)	50 117
Goods and services	61 185	–	–	2 833	–	–	2 833	64 018
Interest and rent on land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies	–	–	–	96	–	–	96	96
Provinces and municipalities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Departmental agencies and accounts	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Higher education institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Foreign governments and international organisations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public corporations and private enterprises	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-profit institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Households	–	–	–	96	–	–	96	96
Payments for capital assets	2 217	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 217
Buildings and other fixed structures	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and equipment	2 217	–	–	(68)	–	–	(68)	2 149
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Specialised military assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land and sub-soil assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Software and other intangible assets	–	–	–	68	–	–	68	68
Payments for financial assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total	113 790	–	–	2 658	–	–	2 658	116 448

This budget of the Programme has increased by R2.658 million in order to defray projected overspending on goods and services due to inadequate budgeting for SITA payments.

Programme 4: Financial Governance

Table 3.3.4: Financial Governance

Subprogramme		2014/15						Adjusted appropriation
		Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other Adjustments		
1. Programme Support	3 953	–	–	(1 044)	–	10 000	8 956	12 909
2. Accounting Services	5 045	–	–	100	–	–	100	5 145
3. Norms And Standards	14 619	–	–	(1 158)	–	–	(1 158)	13 461
4. Risk Management	1 858	–	–	100	–	–	100	1 958
5. Provincial Internal Audit	2 039	–	–	290	–	–	290	2 329
Total	27 514	–	–	(1 712)	–	10 000	8 288	35 802
Economic classification								
Current payments	27 514	–	–	(1 712)	–	10 000	8 288	35 802
Compensation of employees	18 642	–	–	–	–	–	–	18 642
Goods and services	8 872	–	–	(1 712)	–	10 000	8 288	17 160
Interest and rent on land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies								
Provinces and municipalities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Departmental agencies and accounts	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Higher education institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Foreign governments and international organisations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public corporations and private enterprises	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-profit institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments for capital assets								
Buildings and other fixed structures	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and equipment	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Specialised military assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land and sub-soil assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Software and other intangible assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments for financial assets								
Total	27 514	–	–	(1 712)	–	10 000	8 288	35 802

This budget of the Programme has been decreased by R1.712 million as a result of funds shifted to Programme 3: Asset and Liabilities Management in order to defray projected overspending on SITA payments. An additional amount of R10.000 million has been received to cover the cost of the section 18 (2) (g) intervention that took place at the Department of Health.

Goods and Services

Table 3.4: Summary of Goods and Services

2014/15								
R thousand	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other Adjustments		
Goods and services	105 797	–	–	4 214	–	9 300	13 514	119 311
Administrative fees	667	–	–	29	–	(30)	(1)	666
Advertising	977	–	–	579	–	–	579	1 556
Assets less than the capitalisation threshold	381	–	–	(200)	–	–	(200)	181
Audit cost: External	4 632	–	–	1 665	–	–	1 665	6 297
Bursaries: Employees	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Catering: Departmental activities	1 385	–	–	(211)	–	–	(211)	1 174
Communication (G&S)	3 228	–	–	432	–	(40)	392	3 620
Computer services	54 040	–	–	2 268	–	–	2 268	56 308
Consultants and professional services: Business	5 177	–	–	879	–	10 000	10 879	16 056
Consultants and professional services: Infrastructure	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Consultants and professional services: Laboral	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Consultants and professional services: Scientific	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Consultants and professional services: Legal	2	–	–	38	–	–	38	40
Contractors	276	–	–	60	–	–	60	336
Agency and support / outsourced services	121	–	–	340	–	–	340	461
Entertainment	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	1 036	–	–	200	–	–	200	1 236
Housing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory: Farming supplies	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory: Food and food supplies	36	–	–	(36)	–	–	(36)	–
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory: Learner and teacher support materials	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory: Materials and supplies	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory: Medical supplies	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory: Medicine	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Medical inventory interface	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory: Other supplies	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Consumable supplies	708	–	–	150	–	–	150	858
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	2 353	–	–	(395)	–	–	(395)	1 958
Operating leases	5 571	–	–	500	–	–	500	6 071
Property payments	2 689	–	–	(260)	–	–	(260)	2 429
Transport provided: Departmental activity	355	–	–	(254)	–	–	(254)	101
Travel and subsistence	16 197	–	–	(514)	–	(585)	(1 099)	15 098
Training and development	2 966	–	–	(618)	–	(45)	(663)	2 303
Operating payments	1 765	–	–	(542)	–	–	(542)	1 223
Venues and facilities	1 235	–	–	104	–	–	104	1 339
Rental and hiring	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Goods and Services has increased by R13.514 million to cover projected overspending as a result of the takeover of Matikwane Hospital, the cost of the intervention in the Department of Health and projected overspending on SITA payments as well as audit fees on the sector audit over and above the normal regulatory audit

Infrastructure Payments

Table 3.5: Summary of departmental infrastructure by category

2014/15								
R thousand	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other Adjustments		
Infrastructure								
Existing infrastructure assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Maintenance and repair: Current	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Upgrade and additions: Capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refurbishment and rehabilitation: Cap	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
New infrastructure assets: Capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure transfers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure: Payments for finan	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure: Leases	3 271	-	-	500	-	-	500	3 771
<i>Capital infrastructure</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Current infrastructure</i>	3 271	-	-	500	-	-	500	3 771
Total Infrastructure	3 271	-	-	500	-	-	500	3 771

The budget allocated for leases has increased by R0.500 million due to increase in the cost of office buildings rented by the Department.

Details of adjustments to Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2014

Virements and shifts

Table 3.6: Details on virements per programme and economic classification

Programmes					
1. Administration 2. Sustainable Resources Management 3. Asset And Liabilities Management 4. Financial Governance					
FROM			TO		
Programme by Economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by Economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
Programme 1: Administration			Programme 1: Administration		
Compensation of employees	Savings accumulated from vacant funded posts.	4 325	Goods and services	To cover payment take over of Matikwane Hospital and audit fees	2 483
			Households	To cover payment of leave gratuities.	112
			Programme 2: Sustainable Resources Management		
			Provinces and municipalities	For payment of Data cleansing at Emalahleni District Municipality.	184
			Programme 3: Asset And Liabilities Management		
			Goods and services	To cover projected overspending on Sita payments	946
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		-3.2%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		-1.4%			
Programme 2: Sustainable Resources Management			Programme 2: Sustainable Resources Management		
Compensation of employees	Savings accumulated from vacant funded posts.	2 504	Provinces and municipalities	For payment of Data cleansing at Emalahleni District Municipality.	2 504
			Programme 2: Sustainable Resources Management		
Machinery and equipment	Savings accumulated from purchase of software.	10	Goods and services	To cover cost of travelling.	10
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		-5.4%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget					

Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure 2014

Programme 3: Asset And Liabilities Management		271	Programme 3: Asset And Liabilities Management		271
Compensation of employees	Savings accumulated from vacant funded posts.	271	Goods and services	To cover travelling costs.	175
			Households	To cover payment of leave gratuities.	96
			Programme 2: Sustainable Resources Management		
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		-0.2%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget					
Programme 4: Financial Governance		1 712	Programme 3: Asset And Liabilities Management		1 712
Goods and services	underspending as a result of non performance of staf verification	1 712	Goods and services	To cover projected overspending on Sita payments	1 712
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget					
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		-6.2%			
TOTAL		8 822	TOTAL		8 222

Other adjustments – R12.145 million

Adjustments due to significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events

Programme 4: Financial Governance

The Department has received an additional allocation of R10 million to cover the cost of intervention at the Department of Health following an EXCO resolution of 19-21 June 2014 to place the Department of Health under the section 18(2)(g) PFMA intervention.

Funds shifted between votes following a transfer of a function – R2.145 million

Programme 1: Administration

A budget of R2.145 million will be shifted to Department of Economic Development and Tourism to fund statutory allocation as well as other related costs.

Expenditure for 2013/14 and preliminary expenditure for 2014/15

Table 3.7: Expenditure Trends

R Thousand	2013/14 Expenditure outcome					2014/15 Preliminary expenditure		
	Adjusted appropriation	Apr '13 - Sep '13 % of adjusted		Apr '13 - Mar '14 % of adjusted		Adjusted appropriation	Apr '14 - Sep '14 % of adjusted	
		Apr '13 - Sep '13	appropriation	Apr '13 - Mar '14	appropriation		- Sep '14	appropriation
1. Administration	74 972	35 487	47.3	73 704	98.3	76 644	39 314	51.3
2. Sustainable Resources Management	45 023	18 688	41.5	44 489	98.8	47 130	20 963	44.5
3. Asset And Liabilities Management	106 204	47 763	45.0	106 036	99.8	116 448	56 919	48.9
4. Financial Governance	28 806	12 227	42.4	27 523	95.5	35 802	11 735	32.8
Total	255 005	114 165	44.8	251 752	98.7	276 024	128 931	46.7
Economic classification								
Current payments	246 273	113 347	46.0	243 016	98.7	265 202	125 990	47.5
Compensation of employees	135 967	68 937	50.7	135 842	99.9	145 891	72 542	49.7
Goods and services	110 306	44 410	40.3	107 174	97.2	119 311	53 448	44.8
Interest and rent on land	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Transfers and subsidies	3 713	135	3.6	3 860	104.0	6 405	2 106	32.9
Provinces and municipalities	3 012	5	0.2	3 011	100.0	5 701	1 692	29.7
Departmental agencies and accounts	433	—	—	435	100.5	463	238	51.4
Higher education institutions	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Foreign governments and international organisations	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Public corporations and private enterprises	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Non-profit institutions	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Households	268	130	48.5	414	154.5	241	176	73.0
Payments for capital assets	5 019	683	13.6	4 876	97.2	4 417	835	18.9
Buildings and other fixed structures	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Machinery and equipment	4 819	675	14.0	4 577	95.0	4 309	835	19.4
Heritage assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Specialised military assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Biological assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Land and sub-soil assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Software and other intangible assets	200	8	4.0	299	149.5	108	—	—
Payments for financial assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total payments	255 005	114 165	44.8	251 752	98.7	276 024	128 931	46.7

Main expenditure trends for the first half of 2014/15

The Department has spent 47 percent of its allocated budget on the first six months of the financial year. This is higher by 2 percent when compared to the previous financial year for the same period. The underspending is mainly on compensation of employees due to late filling of funded vacant positions.

Departmental receipts

Table 3.8: Departmental Receipts

R Thousand	2013/14					2014/15			
	Audited outcome					Actual receipts			
	Adjusted estimate	Apr '13 - Sep '13	Apr '13 - Sep '13 % of adjusted estimate	Apr '13 - Mar '14	Apr '13 - Mar '14 % of adjusted estimate	Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Apr '14 - Sep '14	Apr '14 - Sep '14 % of adjusted estimate
Departmental receipts	51 199	19 235	37.6	60 922	119.0	52 979	52 979	30 841	58.2
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	2 679	1 251	46.7	2 240	83.6	2 466	2 466	2 975	120.6
Transfers received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest, dividends and rent on land	48 461	17 943	37.0	58 613	120.9	50 479	50 479	27 858	55.2
Sales of capital assets	-	-	-	19	-	-	-	-	-
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	59	41	69.5	50	84.7	34	34	8	23.5
Tax receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Casino taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Horse racing taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Liquor licences	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor vehicle licences	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	51 199	19 235	37.6	60 922	119.0	52 979	52 979	30 841	58.2

Main departmental revenue trends for the first half of 2014/15

The Department has collected 58.2 percent on the first six months of the financial year. This is higher than the same period in the previous financial year and this is mainly on sale of capital assets and interest accrued.

Changes to transfers and subsidies, including conditional grants

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

Table 3.9: Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

R thousand	2014/15						
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other Adjustments	
1. Administration	509	-	-	112	-	-	621
Provinces and municipalities	13	-	-	-	-	-	13
Departmental agencies and Households	463	-	-	-	-	-	463
	33	-	-	112	-	-	145
2. Sustainable Resources	3 000	-	-	2 688	-	-	5 688
Provinces and municipalities	3 000	-	-	2 688	-	-	5 688
3. Asset And Liabilities	-	-	-	96	-	-	96
Households	-	-	-	96	-	-	96
Total	3 509	-	-	2 896	-	-	6 405

The increase in this classification is due to data cleansing allocation to be transferred to Emalahleni Municipality following an Executive Council resolution.

Vote 04

Co-operative Governance and Traditional Affairs

Adjusted Budget Summary

Table 4.1: Adjusted Budget Summary

2014/15				
R thousand	Main Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation	Decrease	Increase
Amount to be appropriated	418 792	473 087	–	54 295
<i>of which:</i>				
Current payments	395 096	405 232	–	10 136
Transfers and subsidies	22 078	22 063	(15)	–
Payments for capital assets	1 618	45 792	–	44 174
Payments for financial assets	–	–	–	–
Direct Charge against Provincial Revenue Fund	–	–	–	–
Executive authority	MEC for Co-operative Governance and Traditional Affairs			
Accounting officer	Deputy Director General			

Summary of Revenue

Table 4.2: Summary of Receipts

2014/15							
Programme	Additional appropriation						
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other Adjustments	Adjusted appropriation
Equitable Share	416 792	12 773	–	–	(7 478)	49 000	471 087
Conditional grants	2 000	–	–	–	–	–	2 000
Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive C	2 000	–	–	–	–	–	2 000
Own Revenue	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue	418 792	12 773	–	–	(7 478)	49 000	473 087

Mission

To facilitate and Co-ordinate intergovernmental structures and developmental agencies for sustainable integrated service delivery through public participation and traditional system of governance

Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2014

Table 4.3: Adjusted Estimates
Programme

Programme		2014/15						
R thousand	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other Adjustments		
1. Administration	102 876	779	—	2 008	—	—	2 787	105 663
2. Local Governance	141 010	—	—	8 743	(7 478)	—	1 265	142 275
3. Development and Planning	60 262	11 994	—	(12 992)	—	49 000	48 002	108 264
4. Traditional Institutional Management	101 283	—	—	1 571	—	—	1 571	102 854
5. The House of Traditional Leaders	13 361	—	—	670	—	—	670	14 031
Total	418 792	12 773	—	—	(7 478)	49 000	54 295	473 087
Economic classification								
Current payments	395 096	779	—	(1 165)	(7 478)	18 000	10 136	405 232
Compensation of employees	325 014	—	—	7 873	(7 478)	—	395	325 409
Goods and services	70 082	779	—	(9 038)	—	18 000	9 741	79 823
Interest and rent on land	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Transfers and subsidies	22 078	—	—	(15)	—	—	(15)	22 063
Provinces and municipalities	50	—	—	—	—	—	—	50
Departmental agencies and accounts	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Higher education institutions	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Foreign governments and international organisations	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Public corporations and private enterprises	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Non-profit institutions	21 178	—	—	—	—	—	—	21 178
Households	850	—	—	(15)	—	—	(15)	835
Payments for capital assets	1 618	11 994	—	1 180	—	31 000	44 174	45 792
Buildings and other fixed structures	—	11 994	—	—	—	31 000	42 994	42 994
Machinery and equipment	1 618	—	—	1 140	—	—	1 140	2 758
Heritage assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Specialised military assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Biological assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Land and sub-soil assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Software and other intangible assets	—	—	—	40	—	—	40	40
Payments for financial assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total	418 792	12 773	—	—	(7 478)	49 000	54 295	473 087

Programme 1: Administration

Table 4.3.1: Administration
Subprogramme

Subprogramme		2014/15						
		Additional appropriation						
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other Adjustments	Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
1. Office of the MEC	6 363	—	—	435	—	—	435	6 798
2. Cooperate Services	96 513	779	—	1 573	—	—	2 352	98 865
Total	102 876	779	—	2 008	—	—	2 787	105 663
Economic classification								
Current payments	100 358	779	—	883	—	—	1 662	102 020
Compensation of employees	64 391	—	—	(1 180)	—	—	(1 180)	63 211
Goods and services	35 967	779	—	2 063	—	—	2 842	38 809
Interest and rent on land	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Transfers and subsidies	900	—	—	(15)	—	—	(15)	885
Provinces and municipalities	50	—	—	—	—	—	—	50
Departmental agencies and accounts	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Higher education institutions	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Foreign governments and international organisations	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Public corporations and private enterprises	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Non-profit institutions	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Households	850	—	—	(15)	—	—	(15)	835
Payments for capital assets	1 618	—	—	1 140	—	—	1 140	2 758
Buildings and other fixed structures	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Machinery and equipment	1 618	—	—	1 140	—	—	1 140	2 758
Heritage assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Specialised military assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Biological assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Land and sub-soil assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Software and other intangible assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Payments for financial assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total	102 876	779	—	2 008	—	—	2 787	105 663

Programme 2: Local Governance

Table 4.3.2: Local Governance

Subprogramme		2014/15					
R thousand	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other Adjustments	
1. Office Support	1 506	–	–	560	–	–	2 066
2. Municipal Administration	10 160	–	–	(4 280)	–	–	5 880
3. Municipal Finance	10 627	–	–	(155)	–	–	10 472
4. Public Participation	111 482	–	–	13 130	(7 478)	–	117 134
5. Capacity Development	3 946	–	–	(857)	–	–	3 089
6. Municipal Performance Monitoring, Reporting	3 289	–	–	345	–	–	3 634
Eva							
Total	141 010	–	–	8 743	(7 478)	–	142 275
Economic classification							
Current payments	141 010	–	–	8 743	(7 478)	–	142 275
Compensation of employees	128 842	–	–	14 151	(7 478)	–	135 515
Goods and services	12 168	–	–	(5 408)	–	–	6 760
Interest and rent on land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Provinces and municipalities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Departmental agencies and accounts	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Higher education institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Foreign governments and international organisations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public corporations and private enterprises	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-profit institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments for capital assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Buildings and other fixed structures	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and equipment	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Specialised military assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land and sub-soil assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Software and other intangible assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments for financial assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total	141 010	–	–	8 743	(7 478)	–	142 275

The amount of R6.673 million is added to the compensation of employees' budget to ease the pressure on Public Participation for Community Development Workers (CDW). A surrender of R7.478 million is effected from vacant funded posts.

Programme 3: Development and Planning

Table 4.3.3: Development and Planning

Subprogramme		2014/15					
R thousand	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other Adjustments	
1. Office Support	1 621	–	–	(190)	–	–	1 431
2. Spatial Planning	21 915	–	–	(3 235)	–	–	18 680
3. Land Use Management	955	–	–	(51)	–	–	904
4. IDP Coordination	4 960	–	–	(841)	–	–	4 119
5. Local Economic Development	8 013	–	–	2 740	–	–	10 753
6. Municipal Infrastructure	13 201	11 994	–	(9 283)	–	31 000	46 912
7. Disaster Management	9 597	–	–	(2 132)	–	18 000	25 465
Total	60 262	11 994	–	(12 992)	–	49 000	108 264
Economic classification							
Current payments	60 262	–	–	(13 032)	–	18 000	65 230
Compensation of employees	49 526	–	–	(9 738)	–	–	39 788
Goods and services	10 736	–	–	(3 294)	–	18 000	25 442
Interest and rent on land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies							
Provinces and municipalities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Departmental agencies and accounts	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Higher education institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Foreign governments and international organisations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public corporations and private enterprises	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-profit institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments for capital assets	–	11 994	–	40	–	31 000	43 034
Buildings and other fixed structures	–	11 994	–	–	–	31 000	42 994
Machinery and equipment	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Specialised military assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land and sub-soil assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Software and other intangible assets	–	–	–	40	–	–	40
Payments for financial assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total	60 262	11 994	–	(12 992)	–	49 000	108 264

The programme is reduced by R12.992 million to cater for the compensation of employees pressures in Programme 2, 4 and 5. A portion of the amount is also allocated to Programme 1 to cater for the over spending on capital payments for the purchase of pool cars. The programme receives a roll-over of R11.994 million to cater for the ongoing water reservoir project and a further additional R31 million for the same project. An additional amount of R18 million is received under goods and services and will cater for the disaster management center activities.

Programme 4: Traditional Institutional Management

Table 4.3.4: Traditional Institutional Management

Subprogramme		2014/15					
R thousand	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other Adjustments	
1. Office Support	1 615	-	-	(269)	-	-	1 346
2. Traditional Institutional Administration	21 403	-	-	1 820	-	-	23 223
3. Traditional Resource Administration	64 450	-	-	545	-	-	64 995
4. Rural Development Facilitation	11 490	-	-	(390)	-	-	11 100
5. Traditional Land Administration	2 325	-	-	(135)	-	-	2 190
Total	101 283	-	-	1 571	-	-	102 854
Economic classification							
Current payments	80 105	-	-	1 571	-	-	81 676
Compensation of employees	73 788	-	-	3 350	-	-	77 138
Goods and services	6 317	-	-	(1 779)	-	-	4 538
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	21 178	-	-	-	-	-	21 178
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	21 178	-	-	-	-	-	21 178
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for capital assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	101 283	-	-	1 571	-	-	102 854

The programme receives R1.571 million to cater for the increases in the Traditional Leaders salaries as required by the presidential proclamation.

Programme 5: The House of Traditional Leaders

Table 4.3.5: The House of Traditional Leaders

Subprogramme		2014/15						Adjusted appropriation
		Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other Adjustments		
1. Administration of House of Traditional Leaders	9 999	–	–	275	–	–	275	10 274
2. Committees and Local Houses of Traditional Leaders	3 362	–	–	395	–	–	395	3 757
Total	13 361	–	–	670	–	–	670	14 031
Economic classification								
Current payments	13 361	–	–	670	–	–	670	14 031
Compensation of employees	8 467	–	–	1 290	–	–	1 290	9 757
Goods and services	4 894	–	–	(620)	–	–	(620)	4 274
Interest and rent on land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Provinces and municipalities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Departmental agencies and accounts	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Higher education institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Foreign governments and international organisations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public corporations and private enterprises	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-profit institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments for capital assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Buildings and other fixed structures	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and equipment	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Specialised military assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land and sub-soil assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Software and other intangible assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments for financial assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total	13 361	–	–	670	–	–	670	14 031

The programme receives R0.670 million to cater compensation of employees; overall compensation of employees receives an additional R1.342 million to ease the expenditure pressure of which R0.620 million is from goods and services within the programme.

Goods and Services

Table 4.4: Summary of Goods and Services

		2014/15						
		Additional appropriation						
	Main		Unforeseeable	Virements	Declared	Other	Total	
R thousand	appropriation	Roll-overs	/ unavoidable	and shifts	unspent funds	Adjustments	additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
Goods and services	70 082	779	–	(9 038)	–	18 000	9 741	79 823
Administrative fees	1 850	–	–	(980)	–	–	(980)	870
Advertising	2 025	–	–	(208)	–	–	(208)	1 817
Assets less than the capitalisation threshold	600	–	–	1	–	18 000	18 001	18 601
Audit cost: External	4 700	–	–	(267)	–	–	(267)	4 433
Bursaries: Employees	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Catering: Departmental activities	2 458	–	–	(551)	–	–	(551)	1 907
Communication (G&S)	5 501	–	–	997	–	–	997	6 498
Computer services	1 330	–	–	315	–	–	315	1 645
Consultants and professional services: Business	1 404	–	–	(242)	–	–	(242)	1 162
Consultants and professional services: Infrastructure	1 533	–	–	(1 000)	–	–	(1 000)	533
Consultants and professional services: Labour	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Consultants and professional services: Scientific	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Consultants and professional services: Legal	2 000	–	–	(800)	–	–	(800)	1 200
Contractors	1 643	–	–	(97)	–	–	(97)	1 546
Agency and support / outsourced services	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Entertainment	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	1 911	–	–	585	–	–	585	2 496
Housing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	–	–	–	110	–	–	110	110
Inventory: Farming supplies	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory: Food and food supplies	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory: Learner and teacher support materials	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory: Materials and supplies	450	–	–	–	–	–	–	450
Inventory: Medical supplies	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory: Medicine	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Medsas inventory interface	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory: Other supplies	598	–	–	(365)	–	–	(365)	233
Consumable supplies	445	–	–	(20)	–	–	(20)	425
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	1 934	–	–	(612)	–	–	(612)	1 322
Operating leases	8 420	779	–	–	–	–	779	9 199
Property payments	3 990	–	–	250	–	–	250	4 240
Transport provided: Departmental activity	634	–	–	–	–	–	–	634
Travel and subsistence	21 562	–	–	(5 669)	–	–	(5 669)	15 893
Training and development	934	–	–	–	–	–	–	934
Operating payments	1 812	–	–	350	–	–	350	2 162
Venues and facilities	2 348	–	–	(835)	–	–	(835)	1 513
Rental and hiring	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Infrastructure Payments

Table 4.5: Summary of departmental infrastructure by category

2014/15								
R thousand	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other Adjustments		
Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Existing infrastructure assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Maintenance and repair: Current	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Upgrade and additions: Capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refurbishment and rehabilitation: Cap	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
New infrastructure assets: Capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure transfers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure: Payments for finan	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure: Leases	-	-	-	5 000	-	-	5 000	5 000
<i>Capital infrastructure</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Current infrastructure</i>	-	-	-	5 000	-	-	5 000	5 000
Total Infrastructure	-	-	-	5 000	-	-	5 000	5 000

*The infrastructure payments for financial assets and leases has been included on the main appropriation due to changes in SCOA items in this segment.

Details of adjustments to Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2014

Roll-overs – R12.773 million

Programme 1: Administration

R0.779 million has been rolled over to cater for the invoices submitted late for services rendered in the previous financial year.

Programme 3: Development and Planning

R11.994 has been rolled over to finalize the ongoing water project.

Virements and shifts

Table 4.6: Details on virements per programme and economic classification

Programmes					
1. Administration 2. Local Governance 3. Development and Planning 4. Traditional Institutional Management 5. The House of Traditional Leaders					
FROM			TO		
Programme by Economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by Economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
Programme 1: Administration			Programme 1: Administration		
Compensation of employees	savings on vacant funded post	(1 140)	Goods and services	to ease the pressure on goods and services	15
Provinces and municipalities	savings on payments for pool GG cars licence fees	(15)	Software and other intangible assets	to ease the pressure on goods and services	40
Goods and services	savings from goods and services	(40)	Programme 2: Local Governance		
			Machinery and equipment		
			to fund CDW's COE shortfall		
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget			-0.1%		
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget			-1.1%		
Programme 2: Local Governance			Programme 3: Development and Planning		
Goods and services	to fund CDW's COE shortfall	(5 408)	Compensation of employees	to fund CDW's COE shortfall	5 408
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget					
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget			-3.8%		

Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure 2014

Programme 3: Development and Planning		(12 992)	Programme 2: Local Governance		2 063
Compensation of employees	savings on vacant funded posts	(9 738)	Compensation of employees	to ease the pressure on COE	2 063
			Programme 5: The House of Traditional Leaders		
Goods and services	savings Goods and Service	(2 114)	Compensation of employees	to fund shortfall on CEO	670
			Programme 2: Local Governance		8 218
Goods and services	savings Goods and Service	(1 140)	Compensation of employees	to fund short fall on CDW's	8 218
			Programme 4: Traditional Institutional Management		1 571
			Compensation of employees	to fund shortfall on CEO	1 571
			Programme 1: Administration		1 140
			Machinery and equipment	to fund the purchase of pool cars	1 140
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget					
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		-21.6%			
Programme 4: Traditional Institutional Management		(1 779)	Programme 4: Traditional Institutional Management		1 779
Goods and services	to fund shortfall on COE	(1 779)	Compensation of employees	to fund shortfall on COE	1 779
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		-1.8%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget					
Programme 5: The House of Traditional Leaders		(620)	Programme 5: The House of Traditional Leaders		620
Goods and services	to fund shortfall on COE	(620)	Compensation of employees	to fund shortfall on COE	620
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		-4.6%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget					
TOTAL		(21 994)	TOTAL		21 994

Other adjustments – R49 million

Expenditure already announced in the main Budget speech of the MEC for Finance but not allocated at that stage - R31 million

Programme 3: Development and Planning

A further allocation of R31 million is re-allocated under to execute the water reservoir project.

Adjustments due to significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events - R 18 million

The department is receiving R18 million for disaster relief activities.

Expenditure for 2013/14 and preliminary expenditure for 2014/15

Table 4.7: Expenditure Trends

R Thousand	2013/14					2014/15		
	Expenditure outcome					Preliminary expenditure		
	Adjusted appropriation	Apr '13 - Sep '13 % of adjusted appropriation	Apr '13 - Mar '14 % of adjusted appropriation	Apr '13 - Mar '14 % of adjusted appropriation	Apr '13 - Mar '14 % of adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Apr '14 - Sep '14 % of adjusted appropriation	Apr '14 - Sep '14 % of adjusted appropriation
Total	425 709	173 269	40.7	399 359	93.8	473 087	227 445	48.1
Economic classification								
Current payments	374 629	161 926	43.2	362 627	96.8	405 232	201 573	49.7
Compensation of employees	303 078	135 224	44.6	297 679	98.2	325 409	169 789	52.2
Goods and services	71 551	26 702	37.3	64 948	90.8	79 823	31 784	39.8
Interest and rent on land	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Transfers and subsidies	13 797	9 081	65.8	13 469	97.6	22 063	10 173	46.1
Provinces and municipalities	27	18	66.7	33	122.2	50	17	34.0
Departmental agencies and accounts	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Higher education institutions	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Foreign governments and international organisations	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Public corporations and private enterprises	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Non-profit institutions	12 970	8 935	68.9	12 945	99.8	21 178	9 660	45.6
Households	800	128	16.0	491	61.4	835	496	59.4
Payments for capital assets	37 283	2 262	6.1	23 088	61.9	45 792	15 699	34.3
Buildings and other fixed structures	35 433	—	—	19 489	55.0	42 994	13 169	30.6
Machinery and equipment	1 600	2 262	141.4	3 501	218.8	2 758	2 494	90.4
Heritage assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Specialised military assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Biological assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Land and sub-soil assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Software and other intangible assets	250	—	—	98	39.2	40	36	90.0
Payments for financial assets	—	—	—	175	—	—	—	—
Total payments	425 709	173 269	40.7	399 359	93.8	473 087	227 445	48.1

Main expenditure trends for the first half of 2014/15

The unfunded ongoing Section 139 interventions will adversely influence the spending at the end of the financial period. The roll over application (R11.994 million) and request for additional funding (R31.000 million) for the water reservoir project, has been submitted to the Provincial Treasury and subsequently granted.

The department made a surrender of R7.478 million due to vacant budgeted posts that could not be filled from the beginning of the financial year.

Departmental receipts

Table 4.8: Departmental Receipts

R Thousand	2013/14					2014/15			
	Audited outcome					Actual receipts			
	Adjusted estimate	Apr '13 - Sep '13	Apr '13 - Sep '13 % of adjusted estimate	Apr '13 - Mar '14	Apr '13 - Mar '14 % of adjusted estimate	Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Apr '14 - Sep '14	Apr '14 - Sep '14 % of adjusted estimate
Departmental receipts	1 293	926	71.6	2 079	160.8	1 364	1 364	696	51.0
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	305	137	44.9	292	95.7	300	300	168	56.0
Transfers received	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Fines, penalties and forfeits	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Interest, dividends and rent on land	896	666	74.3	1 242	138.6	992	992	275	27.7
Sales of capital assets	40	29	72.5	387	967.5	50	50	—	—
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	52	94	180.8	158	303.8	22	22	253	1 150.0
Tax receipts	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Casino taxes	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Horse racing taxes	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Liquor licences	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Motor vehicle licences	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total	1 293	926	71.6	2 079	160.8	1 364	1 364	696	51.0

Main departmental revenue trends for the first half of 2014/15

The over collection is influenced by spending on the departmental bank account. The account had a high positive balance during some of the months.

Changes to transfers and subsidies, including conditional grants

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

Table 4.9: Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

R thousand	2014/15						
	Additional appropriation						Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other Adjustments	
1. Administration	900	—	—	(15)	—	—	885
Provinces and municipalities	50	—	—	(15)	—	—	35
Households	850	—	—	—	—	—	850
4. Traditional Institutional	21 178	—	—	—	—	—	21 178
Non-profit institutions	21 178	—	—	—	—	—	21 178
Total	22 078	—	—	(15)	—	—	22 063

Summary of changes to conditional grants

Table 4.10: Summary of changes to conditional grants

R thousand	2014/15						
	Additional appropriation						Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other Adjustments	
2. Local Governance	2 000	—	—	—	—	—	2 000
Expanded Public Works	2 000	—	—	—	—	—	2 000
Programme Incentive Grant for Provinces	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total	2 000	—	—	—	—	—	2 000

Vote 05

Agriculture, Rural Development, Land and Environmental Affairs

Adjusted Budget Summary

Table 5.1: Adjusted Budget Summary

2014/15				
R thousand	Main Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation	Decrease	Increase
Amount to be appropriated	1 071 404	1 055 418	(15 986)	–
<i>of which:</i>				
Current payments	720 425	740 743	–	20 318
Transfers and subsidies	299 139	247 005	(52 134)	–
Payments for capital assets	51 840	67 670	–	15 830
Payments for financial assets	–	–	–	–
Direct Charge against Provincial Revenue Fund	–	–	–	–
Executive authority	MEC for Agriculture, Rural Development Land and Environmental Affairs			
Accounting officer	Deputy Director General of Agriculture, Rural Development Land and Environmental Affairs			

Summary of Revenue

Table 5.2: Summary of Receipts

2014/15								
Programme	Additional appropriation							Adjusted appropriation
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other Adjustments	Total additional appropriation	
Equitable Share	753 469	–	–	–	(56 932)	86 338	29 406	782 875
Conditional grants	199 251	–	14 700	–	–	–	14 700	213 951
Comprehensive Agricultural Support Programme	135 810	–	–	–	–	–	–	135 810
Land Care Programme Grant: Poverty Relief and	6 105	–	–	–	–	–	–	6 105
Ilima/Letsema Projects Grant	46 062	–	–	–	–	–	–	46 062
Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive C	11 274	–	–	–	–	–	–	11 274
Agricultural Disaster Management Grant	–	–	14 700	–	–	–	14 700	14 700
Own Revenue	118 684	–	–	–	(60 092)	–	(60 092)	58 592
Other	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue	1 071 404	–	14 700	–	(117 024)	86 338	(15 986)	1 055 418

Mission

To lead and facilitate an integrated, comprehensive and sustainable development and social cohesion by participating and partnering with all sectors of society, through agriculture, rural development and land administration.

Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2014

Table 5.3: Adjusted Estimates
Programme

Programme		2014/15						Adjusted appropriation
R thousand	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation						
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other Adjustments	Total additional appropriation	
1. Administration	135 299	—	—	(1 800)	(5 324)	—	(7 124)	128 175
2. Sustainable Resource Management	62 473	—	14 700	(1 000)	(2 450)	876	12 126	74 599
3. Farmer Support and Development	449 956	—	—	7 370	(65 204)	120 889	63 055	513 011
4. Veterinary Services	114 541	—	—	(750)	(3 850)	—	(4 600)	109 941
5. Research and Technology Development Services	47 900	—	—	(250)	(4 535)	1 016	(3 769)	44 131
6. Agricultural Economics Services	42 762	—	—	—	(27 981)	1 540	(26 441)	16 321
7. Structured Agricultural Education and Training	71 365	—	—	(1 400)	(4 950)	—	(6 350)	65 015
8. Rural Development Coordination	147 108	—	—	(2 170)	(2 730)	(119 191)	(124 091)	23 017
9. Environmental Affairs	—	—	—	—	—	81 208	81 208	81 208
Total	1 071 404	—	14 700	—	(117 024)	86 338	(15 986)	1 055 418
Economic classification								
Current payments	720 425	—	—	(16 058)	(44 932)	81 308	20 318	740 743
Compensation of employees	487 148	—	—	—	(17 324)	62 795	45 471	532 619
Goods and services	233 277	—	—	(16 058)	(27 608)	18 513	(25 153)	208 124
Interest and rent on land	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Transfers and subsidies	299 139	—	14 700	458	(44 792)	(22 500)	(52 134)	247 005
Provinces and municipalities	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Departmental agencies and accounts	1 500	—	—	—	—	—	—	1 500
Higher education institutions	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Foreign governments and international organisations	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Public corporations and private enterprises	4 000	—	—	(2 198)	—	—	(2 198)	1 802
Non-profit institutions	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Households	293 639	—	14 700	2 656	(44 792)	(22 500)	(49 936)	243 703
Payments for capital assets	51 840	—	—	15 600	(27 300)	27 530	15 830	67 670
Buildings and other fixed structures	49 632	—	—	108	(27 300)	1 500	(25 692)	23 940
Machinery and equipment	2 208	—	—	15 492	—	26 030	41 522	43 730
Heritage assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Specialised military assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Biological assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Land and sub-soil assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Software and other intangible assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Payments for financial assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total	1 071 404	—	14 700	—	(117 024)	86 338	(15 986)	1 055 418

Programme 1: Administration

Table 5.3.1: Administration

Subprogramme	2014/15						
	Additional appropriation						Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other Adjustments	Total additional appropriation
R thousand							
1. Office of the MEC	6 199	–	–	–	–	–	6 199
2. Senior Management	17 924	–	–	(100)	(1 500)	–	16 324
3. Corporate Services	58 847	–	–	(3 400)	(1 500)	–	53 947
4. Financial Management Services	45 849	–	–	600	(1 500)	–	44 949
5. Communication Services	6 480	–	–	1 100	(824)	–	6 756
Total	135 299	–	–	(1 800)	(5 324)	–	128 175
Economic classification							
Current payments	130 076	–	–	(4 154)	(5 324)	–	120 598
Compensation of employees	86 103	–	–	–	(3 324)	–	82 779
Goods and services	43 973	–	–	(4 154)	(2 000)	–	37 819
Interest and rent on land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies	4 670	–	–	708	–	–	5 378
Provinces and municipalities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Departmental agencies and accounts	1 500	–	–	–	–	–	1 500
Higher education institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Foreign governments and international organisations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public corporations and private enterprises	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-profit institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Households	3 170	–	–	708	–	–	3 878
Payments for capital assets	553	–	–	1 646	–	–	2 199
Buildings and other fixed structures	–	–	–	108	–	–	108
Machinery and equipment	553	–	–	1 538	–	–	2 091
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Specialised military assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land and sub-soil assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Software and other intangible assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments for financial assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total	135 299	–	–	(1 800)	(5 324)	–	128 175

Programme 2: Sustainable Resource Management

Table 5.3.2: Sustainable Resource Management

Subprogramme	2014/15						
	Additional appropriation						Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other Adjustments	Total additional appropriation
R thousand							
1. Engineering Services	50 238	–	–	(1 000)	(2 250)	–	46 988
2. Land Care Services	9 784	–	–	–	(200)	876	10 460
3. Land Use Management	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4. Disaster Risk Management	2 451	–	14 700	–	–	–	17 151
Total	62 473	–	14 700	(1 000)	(2 450)	876	74 599
Economic classification							
Current payments	55 105	–	–	(1 000)	(2 450)	876	52 531
Compensation of employees	45 442	–	–	–	(1 500)	–	43 942
Goods and services	9 663	–	–	(1 000)	(950)	876	8 589
Interest and rent on land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies	7 368	–	14 700	–	–	–	22 068
Provinces and municipalities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Departmental agencies and accounts	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Higher education institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Foreign governments and international organisations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public corporations and private enterprises	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-profit institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Households	7 368	–	14 700	–	–	–	22 068
Payments for capital assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Buildings and other fixed structures	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and equipment	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Specialised military assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land and sub-soil assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Software and other intangible assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments for financial assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total	62 473	–	14 700	(1 000)	(2 450)	876	74 599

Programme 3: Farmer Support Development

Table 5.3.3: Farmer Support and Development

Subprogramme		2014/15						
		Additional appropriation						Adjusted appropriation
		Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other Adjustments	
R thousand								
1. Farmer Settlement Services	156 254	–	–	(1 941)	(53 854)	39 239	(16 556)	139 698
2. Extension and Advisory Services	238 880	–	–	(689)	(10 000)	–	(10 689)	228 191
3. Food Security Services	54 822	–	–	10 000	(1 350)	81 650	90 300	145 122
Total	449 956	–	–	7 370	(65 204)	120 889	63 055	513 011
Economic classification								
Current payments	246 438	–	–	(5 758)	(20 412)	33 634	7 464	253 902
Compensation of employees	143 019	–	–	–	(6 500)	13 510	7 010	150 029
Goods and services	103 419	–	–	(5 758)	(13 912)	20 124	454	103 873
Interest and rent on land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies	203 376	–	–	(250)	(44 792)	61 225	16 183	219 559
Provinces and municipalities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Departmental agencies and accounts	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Higher education institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Foreign governments and international organisations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public corporations and private enterprises	4 000	–	–	(2 198)	–	–	(2 198)	1 802
Non-profit institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Households	199 376	–	–	1 948	(44 792)	61 225	18 381	217 757
Payments for capital assets	142	–	–	13 378	–	26 030	39 408	39 550
Buildings and other fixed structures	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and equipment	142	–	–	13 378	–	26 030	39 408	39 550
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Specialised military assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land and sub-soil assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Software and other intangible assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments for financial assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total	449 956	–	–	7 370	(65 204)	120 889	63 055	513 011

Programme 4: Veterinary Services

Table 5.3.4: Veterinary Services

Subprogramme		2014/15						
		Additional appropriation						
	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other Adjustments	Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
R thousand								
1. Animal Health Services	86 470	–	–	(750)	(2 250)	–	(3 000)	83 470
2. Veterinary Public Health	24 773	–	–	–	(1 400)	–	(1 400)	23 373
3. Veterinary Laboratory Services	3 298	–	–	–	(200)	–	(200)	3 098
Total	114 541	–	–	(750)	(3 850)	–	(4 600)	109 941
Economic classification								
Current payments	105 270	–	–	(750)	(3 850)	–	(4 600)	100 670
Compensation of employees	91 318	–	–	–	(2 000)	–	(2 000)	89 318
Goods and services	13 952	–	–	(750)	(1 850)	–	(2 600)	11 352
Interest and rent on land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Provinces and municipalities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Departmental agencies and accounts	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Higher education institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Foreign governments and international organisations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public corporations and private enterprises	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-profit institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments for capital assets	9 271	–	–	–	–	–	–	9 271
Buildings and other fixed structures	7 758	–	–	–	–	–	–	7 758
Machinery and equipment	1 513	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 513
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Specialised military assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land and sub-soil assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Software and other intangible assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments for financial assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total	114 541	–	–	(750)	(3 850)	–	(4 600)	109 941

Programme 5: Research and Technology Development Services

Table 5.3.5: Research and Technology Development Services

Subprogramme		2014/15						
		Additional appropriation						
	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other Adjustments	Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
R thousand								
1. Research Services	25 852	–	–	(60)	(3 970)	1 016	(3 014)	22 838
2. Technology Transfer Services	6 823	–	–	200	(315)	–	(115)	6 708
3. Infrastructure Support Services	15 225	–	–	(390)	(250)	–	(640)	14 585
Total	47 900	–	–	(250)	(4 535)	1 016	(3 769)	44 131
Economic classification								
Current payments	45 600	–	–	(826)	(2 235)	1 016	(2 045)	43 555
Compensation of employees	36 729	–	–	–	(1 500)	–	(1 500)	35 229
Goods and services	8 871	–	–	(826)	(735)	1 016	(545)	8 326
Interest and rent on land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies								
Provinces and municipalities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Departmental agencies and accounts	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Higher education institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Foreign governments and international organisations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public corporations and private enterprises	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-profit institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments for capital assets	2 300	–	–	576	(2 300)	–	(1 724)	576
Buildings and other fixed structures	2 300	–	–	–	(2 300)	–	(2 300)	–
Machinery and equipment	–	–	–	576	–	–	576	576
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Specialised military assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land and sub-soil assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Software and other intangible assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments for financial assets								
Total	47 900	–	–	(250)	(4 535)	1 016	(3 769)	44 131

Programme 6: Agricultural Economics Services

Table 5.3.6: Agricultural Economics Services

Subprogramme		2014/15						
		Additional appropriation						
	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other Adjustments	Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
R thousand								
1. Agric-Business Support and Development	33 964	—	—	—	(25 481)	1 540	(23 941)	10 023
2. Macroeconomics Support	8 798	—	—	—	(2 500)	—	(2 500)	6 298
Total	42 762	—	—	—	(27 981)	1 540	(26 441)	16 321
Economic classification								
Current payments	15 737	—	—	—	(5 981)	1 540	(4 441)	11 296
Compensation of employees	8 820	—	—	—	(2 500)	—	(2 500)	6 320
Goods and services	6 917	—	—	—	(3 481)	1 540	(1 941)	4 976
Interest and rent on land	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Transfers and subsidies	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Provinces and municipalities	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Departmental agencies and accounts	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Higher education institutions	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Foreign governments and international organisations	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Public corporations and private enterprises	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Non-profit institutions	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Households	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Payments for capital assets	27 025	—	—	—	(22 000)	—	(22 000)	5 025
Buildings and other fixed structures	27 025	—	—	—	(22 000)	—	(22 000)	5 025
Machinery and equipment	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Heritage assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Specialised military assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Biological assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Land and sub-soil assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Software and other intangible assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Payments for financial assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total	42 762	—	—	—	(27 981)	1 540	(26 441)	16 321

Programme 7: Structured Agricultural Education and Training

Table 5.3.7: Structured Agricultural Education and Training

Subprogramme		2014/15						
		Additional appropriation						
	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other Adjustments	Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
R thousand								
1. Higher Education and Training	56 258	–	–	(1 000)	(4 000)	–	(5 000)	51 258
2. Further Education and Training	15 107	–	–	(400)	(950)	–	(1 350)	13 757
Total	71 365	–	–	(1 400)	(4 950)	–	(6 350)	65 015
Economic classification								
Current payments	58 816	–	–	(1 400)	(1 950)	–	(3 350)	55 466
Compensation of employees	47 435	–	–	–	–	–	–	47 435
Goods and services	11 381	–	–	(1 400)	(1 950)	–	(3 350)	8 031
Interest and rent on land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Provinces and municipalities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Departmental agencies and accounts	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Higher education institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Foreign governments and international organisations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public corporations and private enterprises	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-profit institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments for capital assets	12 549	–	–	–	(3 000)	–	(3 000)	9 549
Buildings and other fixed structures	12 549	–	–	–	(3 000)	–	(3 000)	9 549
Machinery and equipment	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Specialised military assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land and sub-soil assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Software and other intangible assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments for financial assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total	71 365	–	–	(1 400)	(4 950)	–	(6 350)	65 015

Programme 8: Rural Development and Coordination

Table 5.3.8: Rural Development Coordination

Subprogramme		2014/15						
		Additional appropriation						
	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other Adjustments	Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
R thousand								
1. Comprehensive Rural Development Programme	22 762	–	–	(1 820)	(1 250)	–	(3 070)	19 692
2. Land and Agrarian Reform	119 191	–	–	–	–	(119 191)	(119 191)	–
3. War on Poverty and Community Mobilization	5 155	–	–	(350)	(1 480)	–	(1 830)	3 325
Total	147 108	–	–	(2 170)	(2 730)	(119 191)	(124 091)	23 017
Economic classification								
Current payments	63 383	–	–	(2 170)	(2 730)	(35 466)	(40 366)	23 017
Compensation of employees	28 282	–	–	–	–	(13 510)	(13 510)	14 772
Goods and services	35 101	–	–	(2 170)	(2 730)	(21 956)	(26 856)	8 245
Interest and rent on land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies	83 725	–	–	–	–	(83 725)	(83 725)	–
Provinces and municipalities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Departmental agencies and accounts	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Higher education institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Foreign governments and international organisations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public corporations and private enterprises	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-profit institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Households	83 725	–	–	–	–	(83 725)	(83 725)	–
Payments for capital assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Buildings and other fixed structures	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and equipment	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Specialised military assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land and sub-soil assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Software and other intangible assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments for financial assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total	147 108	–	–	(2 170)	(2 730)	(119 191)	(124 091)	23 017

Programme 9: Environmental Affairs

Table 5.3.9: Environmental Affairs

Subprogramme		2014/15						Adjusted appropriation
		Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other Adjustments		
1. CD: Office Support	-	-	-	-	-	2 550	2 550	2 550
2. Environmental Policy Planning and	-	-	-	-	-	2 206	2 206	2 206
3. Compliance and Enforcement	-	-	-	-	-	3 436	3 436	3 436
4. Environmental Quality Management	-	-	-	-	-	21 650	21 650	21 650
5. Environmental Empowerment Services	-	-	-	-	-	51 366	51 366	51 366
Total	-	-	-	-	-	81 208	81 208	81 208
Economic classification								
Current payments	-	-	-	-	-	79 708	79 708	79 708
Compensation of employees	-	-	-	-	-	62 795	62 795	62 795
Goods and services	-	-	-	-	-	16 913	16 913	16 913
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for capital assets	-	-	-	-	-	1 500	1 500	1 500
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	1 500	1 500	1 500
Machinery and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	81 208	81 208	81 208

Goods and Services

Table 5.4: Summary of Goods and Services

		2014/15						Adjusted appropriation
		Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other Adjustments		
Goods and services	233 277	—	—	(16 058)	(27 608)	18 513	(25 153)	208 124
Administrative fees	1 192	—	—	—	—	450	450	1 642
Advertising	1 584	—	—	1 100	—	245	1 345	2 929
Assets less than the capitalisation threshold	940	—	—	20	—	378	398	1 338
Audit cost: External	3 172	—	—	1 000	—	—	1 000	4 172
Bursaries: Employees	3 000	—	—	—	—	—	—	3 000
Catering: Departmental activities	2 447	—	—	(300)	(256)	285	(271)	2 176
Communication (G&S)	14 416	—	—	800	(2 500)	1 160	(540)	13 876
Computer services	1 987	—	—	(757)	—	—	(757)	1 230
Consultants and professional services: Business	4 067	—	—	(300)	(500)	500	(300)	3 767
Consultants and professional services: Infrastructure	21 907	—	—	—	(6 534)	—	(6 534)	15 373
Consultants and professional services: Labour	525	—	—	—	(200)	—	(200)	325
Consultants and professional services: Scientific	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Consultants and professional services: Legal and	3 263	—	—	(1 000)	—	—	(1 000)	2 263
Contractors	32 872	—	—	(1 750)	(1 080)	3 352	522	33 394
Agency and support / outsourced services	2 429	—	—	(599)	(650)	—	(1 249)	1 180
Entertainment	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	6 180	—	—	—	—	1 100	1 100	7 280
Housing	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	—	—	—	—	—	315	315	315
Inventory: Farming supplies	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Inventory: Food and food supplies	577	—	—	(46)	—	300	254	831
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	3 773	—	—	(250)	—	350	100	3 873
Inventory: Learner and teacher support materials	404	—	—	—	—	—	—	404
Inventory: Materials and supplies	819	—	—	—	—	—	—	819
Inventory: Medical supplies	440	—	—	—	—	—	—	440
Inventory: Medicine	4 285	—	—	—	(1 400)	—	(1 400)	2 885
Medical inventory interface	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Inventory: Other supplies	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Consumable supplies	10 290	—	—	(1 650)	(165)	305	(1 510)	8 780
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	9 719	—	—	—	(140)	549	409	10 128
Operating leases	18 585	—	—	(5 768)	—	—	(5 768)	12 817
Property payments	14 458	—	—	(490)	(2 900)	1 100	(2 290)	12 168
Transport provided: Departmental activity	950	—	—	—	—	—	—	950
Travel and subsistence	38 004	—	—	(4 368)	(6 383)	7 802	(2 949)	35 055
Training and development	22 421	—	—	(1 200)	(1 500)	—	(2 700)	19 721
Operating payments	4 209	—	—	(500)	(2 500)	97	(2 903)	1 306
Venues and facilities	3 686	—	—	—	(800)	225	(575)	3 111
Rental and hiring	676	—	—	—	(100)	—	(100)	576

Infrastructure Payments

Table 5.5: Summary of departmental infrastructure by category

2014/15								
R thousand	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other Adjustments		
Infrastructure								
Existing infrastructure assets	19 307	–	–	–	–	–	–	19 307
Maintenance and repair: Current	6 758	–	–	–	–	–	–	6 758
Upgrade and additions: Capital	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refurbishment and rehabilitation: Cap	12 549	–	–	–	–	–	–	12 549
New infrastructure assets: Capital	29 325	–	–	–	(22 000)	–	(22 000)	7 325
Infrastructure transfers	174 311	–	14 700	–	–	–	14 700	189 011
Capital	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current	174 311	–	14 700	–	–	–	14 700	189 011
Infrastructure: Payments for finan	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure: Leases	10 199	–	–	–	–	–	–	10 199
<i>Capital infrastructure</i>	<i>41 874</i>	–	–	–	(22 000)	–	(22 000)	<i>19 874</i>
<i>Current infrastructure</i>	<i>191 268</i>	–	14 700	–	–	–	14 700	<i>205 968</i>
Total Infrastructure	233 142	–	14 700	–	(22 000)	–	(7 300)	225 842

*The infrastructure payments for financial assets and leases has been included on the main appropriation due to changes in SCOA items in this segment.

National Treasury made available an amount of R14.700 million to the DARDLEA for emergence relief to repair the damaged agriculture infrastructure prioritized as urgent in order to salvage the crop grown by affected farmers. An amount of R 22.000 million was surrendered to the Provincial Treasury to fund Provincial Priorities.

Details of adjustments to Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2014

Virements and shifts

Table 5.6: Details on virements per programme and economic classification

Programmes					
1. Administration 2. Sustainable Resource Management 3. Farmer Support and Development 4. Veterinary Services 5. Research and Technology Development Services 6. Agricultural Economics Services 7. Structured Agricultural Education and Training 8. Rural Development Coordination 9. Environmental Affairs					
FROM			TO		
Programme by Economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by Economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
Programme 1: Administration		(6 393)	Programme 1: Administration		3 493
Goods and services	Funds reprioritised from slow moving items due to cost curtailment	(3 000)	Goods and services	To defray shortfall caused by under budgeting in Audit Fees	1 200
	Funds reprioritised from slow moving items due to cost curtailment	(708)	Households	Allocation to be utilised to defray a shortfall caused by under budgeting on injury and duty	708
	Funds reprioritised from slow moving items due to cost curtailment	(1 585)	Machinery and equipment	Allocation to be utilised to purchase Computers and motor vehicle.	1 585
			Programme 1: Administration		1 100
			Programme 3: Farmer Support and Development		1 800
			Machinery and equipment	Allocation to be utilised to defray a shortfall caused by under budgeting on operating lease	1 800
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		-3.4%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		-1.3%			

Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure 2014

Programme 2: Sustainable Resource Management		(1 000)	Programme 3: Farmer Support and Development		1 000
Goods and services	Funds reprioritised from slow moving items due to cost curtailment	(1 000)	Machinery and equipment	Allocation to be utilised to defray a shortfall caused by under budgeting on operating lease	1 000
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget					
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		-1.6%			
Programme 3: Farmer Support and Development		(16 268)	Programme 3: Farmer Support and Development		16 268
Households	Funds reprioritised to Food Security	(10 000)	Households	Allocation to be utilised to compensate farmers at Thembelele	10 000
Goods and services	Funds were incorrectly classified for the payment of operating lease	(5 579)	Machinery and equipment	Correction of wrong classification	5 579
	Funds reprioritised from slow moving items due to cost curtailment	(689)	Machinery and equipment	Allocation to be utilised to defray a shortfall caused by under budgeting on operating lease	689
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		-3.6%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget					
Programme 4: Veterinary Services		(750)	Programme 3: Farmer Support and Development		750
Goods and services	Funds reprioritised from slow moving items due to cost curtailment	(750)	Goods and services	Allocation to be utilised to defray a shortfall caused by under budgeting on communication	750
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget					
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		-0.7%			
Programme 5: Research and Technology Development Services		(826)	Programme 5: Research and Technology Development Services		576
Goods and services	Funds reprioritised from slow moving items due to cost curtailment	(576)	Machinery and equipment	Allocation to be utilised to purchase 2 new technologies under development by GITO and purchase of 5 new computers for technology development	576
Goods and services	Funds reprioritised from slow moving items due to cost curtailment	(250)	Programme 3: Farmer Support and Development		250
				Allocation to be utilised to defray a shortfall caused by under budgeting on Cell-Communication	250
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		-1.2%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		-0.5%			
Programme 6: Agricultural Economics Services			Programme 6: Agricultural Economics Services		
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget					
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget					
Programme 7: Structured Agricultural Education and Training		(1 400)	Programme 3: Farmer Support and Development		1 400
Goods and services	Funds reprioritised from slow moving items due to cost curtailment	(1 400)	Machinery and equipment	Allocation to be utilised to defray a shortfall caused by under budgeting on operating lease	1 400
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget					
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		-2.0%			
Programme 8: Rural Development Coordination		(2 170)	Programme 3: Farmer Support and Development		2 170
Goods and services	Funds reprioritised from slow moving items due to cost curtailment	(2 170)	Machinery and equipment	Allocation to be utilised to defray a shortfall caused by under budgeting on the contractual obligation	2 170
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget					
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		-1.5%			
TOTAL		(28 807)	TOTAL		28 807

Other adjustments – R 86.338

Adjustments due to significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events - R 14.700 million

Mpumalanga Province was affected by flooding which severely affected parts of the Ehlanzeni, Nkangala and Gert Sibande District Municipality.

Significant damages to municipal infrastructure, provincial roads and bridges as well as agriculture infrastructure. The impact was of such nature that the effected municipality and the province were unable to cope with the effects of the occurrence.

The magnitude and severity of the occurrence resulted in a provincial state of disaster being declared by the Mpumalanga Province in terms of section 41(1) of the Disaster Management Act, Act 57 of 2002.

National Disaster Management Committee through the National Treasury made available an amount of R14.700 million to the DARDLEA for emergence relief to repair the damaged agriculture infrastructure prioritized as urgent in order to salvage the crop grown by affected farmers.

Funds shifted between votes following a transfer of a function

Programme 9: Environmental Affairs

An amount of R 86.338 million has been transferred to the Department of Agriculture Rural Development, Land and Environmental Affairs. The honourable Premier made a proclamation for the function shift to incorporate Environmental Affairs to Agriculture Rural Development and Environmental Affairs. The announcement was made after the tabling of 2014/15 budgets.

Funds shifted within a vote following a function shift within the same vote

Programme 3: Farmer Support Development

R 119.119 million has been received from programme 8 Rural Development Coordination following the shift of the Land Agrarian Reform function. National Treasury is responsible for the development of 'Uniform budget and programme structures' for all concurrent and exclusive provincial functions. Uniform budget structures have many advantages of which the most obvious is that it enables a national department to track expenditure and service delivery performance across provinces in its effort to deliver on its mandate.

National Treasury has done a comparison of the 2014/15 Rural Development budgets tabled by provinces and it was discovered that the Rural Development Coordination programme, does not comply with the agreed sub-programme structure. Instead there are three totally different sub-programmes, namely: Comprehensive Rural Development Programme; Land and Agrarian Reform; and War on Poverty and Community Mobilization.

A resolution was taken at the Department Strategic Planning Session to reprioritise Land and Agrarian Reform from programme 8: Rural Development Coordination to Programme 3: Farmer Support Development during the Budget Adjustment period.

The department review its Annual Performance Plan hence the shifting of EPWP to other programme namely Programme 2: Sustainable Resource Management amount allocated R 0.876 million, Programme 5: Research and Technology Development Services amount allocated R1.016 million and Programme 6: Agricultural Economics Services amount allocated R 1.540 million. Furthermore an allocation of R 22.500 million has been shifted to Payment of capital asset, the Department has embarked on a process of procuring of new tractors and implements by appointing of service providers to supply and deliver the tractors and implements.

Expenditure for 2013/14 and preliminary expenditure for 2014/15

Table 5.7: Expenditure Trends

R Thousand	2013/14					2014/15		
	Expenditure outcome					Preliminary expenditure		
	Adjusted appropriation	Apr '13 - Sep '13 % of adjusted appropriation	Apr '13 - Mar '14 % of adjusted appropriation	Apr '13 - Mar '14 % of adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Apr '14 - Sep '14 % of adjusted appropriation	Apr '14 - Sep '14 % of adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
1. Administration	121 143	62 542	51.6	118 406	97.7	128 175	59 324	46.3
2. Sustainable Resource Management	60 240	26 254	43.6	59 267	98.4	74 599	22 439	30.1
3. Farmer Support and Development	468 592	199 548	42.6	417 486	89.1	513 011	112 367	21.9
4. Veterinary Services	104 600	50 372	48.2	98 089	93.8	109 941	48 322	44.0
5. Research and Technology Development Services	37 562	18 781	50.0	36 601	97.4	44 131	19 625	44.5
6. Agricultural Economics Services	58 033	27 513	47.4	47 233	81.4	16 321	4 130	25.3
7. Structured Agricultural Education and Training	67 755	41 260	60.9	71 291	105.2	65 015	28 668	44.1
8. Rural Development Coordination	78 080	25 906	33.2	63 758	81.7	23 017	24 517	106.5
Total	1 013 397	459 648	45.4	928 295	91.6	1 055 418	319 392	30.3
Economic classification								
Current payments	687 451	359 437	52.3	646 266	94.0	740 743	298 474	40.3
Compensation of employees	461 448	230 670	50.0	453 359	98.2	532 619	226 267	42.5
Goods and services	226 003	128 767	57.0	192 907	85.4	208 124	72 207	34.7
Interest and rent on land	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Transfers and subsidies	285 396	66 438	23.3	224 523	78.7	247 005	16 235	6.6
Provinces and municipalities	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Departmental agencies and accounts	1 356	—	—	814	60.0	1 500	—	—
Higher education institutions	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Foreign governments and international organisations	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Public corporations and private enterprises	5 500	289	5.3	5 500	100.0	1 802	—	—
Non-profit institutions	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Households	278 540	66 149	23.7	218 209	78.3	243 703	16 235	6.7
Payments for capital assets	37 720	33 773	89.5	57 386	152.1	67 670	4 683	6.9
Buildings and other fixed structures	11 031	10 432	94.6	16 287	147.6	23 940	3 502	14.6
Machinery and equipment	4 643	1 448	31.2	19 749	425.3	43 730	1 181	2.7
Heritage assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Specialised military assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Biological assets	50	—	—	50	100.0	—	—	—
Land and sub-soil assets	21 300	21 300	100.0	21 300	100.0	—	—	—
Software and other intangible assets	696	593	85.2	—	—	—	—	—
Payments for financial assets	2 830	—	—	120	4.2	—	—	—
Total payments	1 013 397	459 648	45.4	928 295	91.6	1 055 418	319 392	30.3

Main expenditure trends for the first half of 2014/15

The department spent 30.3 per cent against the allocated budget, the low spending is attributed from vacant post not yet filled and infrastructure projects not yet implemented, The Department embarked on the review of its APP which affected the spending. Most of the tenders advertised are at various levels of evaluation, adjudication and appointment stage.

The compensation of employees of the department has spent 42.5 per cent of its allocated budget. The 7.5 per cent difference is due to 41 vacant posts that were advertised and the plan was to fill them in August 2014 and could not be filled. Over and above that officials resigned and some transferred to other departments and that contributed to the under spending on COE. The replacement of these officials is underway. The department plan to fill all advertised post by the 1st of November 2014.

Goods and Service of the department has spent below the benchmark, the cause was that travelling by officials responsible for projects within the department has not reached the expected rate due to the delay in the implementation of the 2014/15 infrastructure projects. Most tenders were advertised and appointments are expected in October 2014 and work will commence.

Casual Labourers will be appointed through the Masibuyele Emasimini programme in October 2014 to assist during the planting season; this will improve the spending on EPWP.

Transfer and Subsidies of the department has spent below the benchmark, most of the tenders advertised are at various levels of evaluation, adjudication and appointment stage.

The underspending on payment of capital assets is due to a budget of R 27.025 million for Fresh Produce and Agri-Hub which is being implemented by Mpumalanga Economic Growth Agency (MEGA).

MEGA has advertised tenders for Bulk water supply and Bulk sewer relating to the Fresh Produce Market and have already appointed the service providers. MEGA has further committed amount of R3.7 million for supply of bulk electricity. Completion phase 4 of Marapyane College will be in December 2014.

Departmental receipts

Table 5.8: Departmental Receipts

R Thousand	2013/14					2014/15			
	Audited outcome					Actual receipts			
	Adjusted estimate	Apr '13 - Sep '13 % of adjusted estimate	Apr '13 - Mar '14 % of adjusted estimate	Apr '13 - Sep '13 % of adjusted estimate	Apr '13 - Mar '14 % of adjusted estimate	Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Apr '14 - Sep '14 % of adjusted estimate	Apr '14 - Sep '14 % of adjusted estimate
Departmental receipts	5 157	2 641	51.2	5 640	109.4	3 607	5 682	1 932	34.0
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	4 485	1 366	30.5	2 427	54.1	3 607	5 250	1 158	22.1
Transfers received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	-	-	-	-	-	-	424	-	-
Interest, dividends and rent on land	672	422	62.8	882	131.3	-	-	456	-
Sales of capital assets	-	170	-	930	-	-	-	25	-
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	-	683	-	1 401	-	-	8	293	3 662.5
Tax receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Casino taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Horse racing taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Liquor licences	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor vehicle licences	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	5 157	2 641	51.2	5 640	109.4	3 607	5 682	1 932	34.0

Main departmental revenue trends for the first half of 2014/15

The department has collected 53.6 per cent of its projected revenue compared to the 109.4 per cent in 2013/14 financial year.

Changes to transfers and subsidies, including conditional grants

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

Table 5.9: Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

2014/15								
R thousand	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other Adjustments		
1. Administration	4 670	–	–	708	–	–	708	5 378
Departmental agencies and accounts	1 500	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 500
Households	3 170	–	–	708	–	–	708	3 878
2. Sustainable Resource Management	7 368	–	14 700	–	–	–	14 700	22 068
Households	7 368	–	14 700	–	–	–	14 700	22 068
3. Farmer Support and Development	203 376	–	–	(250)	(44 792)	61 225	16 183	219 559
Public corporations and private enterprises	4 000	–	–	(2 198)	–	–	(2 198)	1 802
Households	199 376	–	–	1 948	(44 792)	61 225	18 381	217 757
6. Agricultural Economics Services	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
8. Rural Development Coordination	83 725	–	–	–	–	(83 725)	(83 725)	–
Households	83 725	–	–	–	–	(83 725)	(83 725)	–
Total	299 139	–	14 700	458	(44 792)	(22 500)	(52 134)	247 005

An amount of R 0.708 million was shifted from goods and services for outstanding payments of Injury on duty. The annual performance plan was reviewed hence the shifting of R 2.198 million to household which was reprioritized to other projects.

An amount of R 44.792 million was surrendered to the Provincial Treasury to fund Provincial Priorities.

Summary of changes to conditional grants

Table 5.10: Summary of changes to conditional grants

2014/15								
R thousand	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other Adjustments		
2. Sustainable Resource Management	7 368	–	14 700	–	–	876	15 576	22 944
Land Care Programme Grant:	6 105	–	–	–	–	–	–	6 105
Poverty Relief and Infrastructure Development	1 263	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 263
Comprehensive Agricultural Support Programme Grant	–	–	–	–	–	876	876	876
Expanded Public Works	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Programme Incentive Grant for Provinces	–	–	14 700	–	–	–	14 700	14 700
Agricultural Disaster Management Grant	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3. Farmer Support and Development	132 035	–	–	–	–	40 084	40 084	172 119
Comprehensive Agricultural Support Programme Grant	118 215	–	–	–	–	–	–	118 215
Ilima/Letsema Projects Grant	13 820	–	–	–	–	32 242	32 242	46 062
Expanded Public Works	–	–	–	–	–	7 842	7 842	7 842
Programme Incentive Grant for Provinces	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4. Veterinary Services	6 758	–	–	–	–	–	–	6 758
Comprehensive Agricultural Support Programme Grant	6 758	–	–	–	–	–	–	6 758
5. Research and Technology Development Services	3 000	–	–	–	–	1 016	1 016	4 016
Comprehensive Agricultural Support Programme Grant	3 000	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 000
Expanded Public Works	–	–	–	–	–	1 016	1 016	1 016
Programme Incentive Grant for Provinces	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
6. Agricultural Economics Services	1 525	–	–	–	–	1 540	1 540	3 065
Comprehensive Agricultural Support Programme Grant	1 525	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 525
Expanded Public Works	–	–	–	–	–	1 540	1 540	1 540
Programme Incentive Grant for Provinces	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
7. Structured Agricultural Education and Training	5 049	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 049
Comprehensive Agricultural Support Programme Grant	5 049	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 049
8. Rural Development Coordination	43 516	–	–	–	–	(43 516)	(43 516)	–
Ilima/Letsema Projects Grant	32 242	–	–	–	–	(32 242)	(32 242)	–
Expanded Public Works	11 274	–	–	–	–	(11 274)	(11 274)	–
Programme Incentive Grant for Provinces	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total	199 251	–	14 700	–	–	–	14 700	213 951

The review of the APP has contributed in the reprioritization of the conditional grant allocations, EPWP allocations has been Re-allocation to other programmes and the Ilima/Letsema has been reprioritized to programme 3.

Vote 06

Economic Development and Tourism

Adjusted Budget Summary

Table 6.1: Adjusted Budget Summary

R thousand	2014/15			
	Main Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation	Decrease	Increase
Amount to be appropriated	861 772	769 093	(92 679)	–
<i>of which:</i>				
Current payments	285 850	203 121	(82 729)	–
Transfers and subsidies	556 046	556 146	–	100
Payments for capital assets	14 876	4 826	(10 050)	–
Payments for financial assets	5 000	5 000	–	–
Direct Charge against Provincial Revenue Fund	–	–	–	–
Executive authority	MEC for Economic Development and Tourism			
Accounting officer	Deputy Director General of Economic Development and Tourism			

Summary of Revenue

Table 6.2: Summary of Receipts

Programme	2014/15						
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other Adjustments	
R thousand							
Equitable Share	858 211	–	–	–	(8 486)	(84 193)	765 532
Conditional grants	3 561	–	–	–	–	–	3 561
Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive C	3 561	–	–	–	–	–	3 561
Own Revenue	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue	861 772	–	–	–	(8 486)	(84 193)	769 093

Mission

Drive economic growth that creates decent employment and promote sustainable development through partnerships.

Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2014

Table 6.3: Adjusted Estimates
Programme

Programme		2014/15						
		Additional appropriation						
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other Adjustments	Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
1. Administration	89 774	–	–	700	(4 250)	1 487	(2 063)	87 711
2. Integrated Economic Development	242 956	–	–	(2 734)	(1 500)	(4 472)	(8 706)	234 250
3. Trade and Sector Development	17 711	–	–	400	(2 736)	–	(2 336)	15 375
4. Business Regulation and Governance	82 495	–	–	634	–	–	634	83 129
5. Economic Planning	14 989	–	–	900	–	–	900	15 889
6. Environmental Services	81 208	–	–	–	–	(81 208)	(81 208)	–
7. Tourism	332 639	–	–	100	–	–	100	332 739
Total	861 772	–	–	–	(8 486)	(84 193)	(92 679)	769 093
Economic classification								
Current payments	285 850	–	–	(950)	(8 486)	(73 293)	(82 729)	203 121
Compensation of employees	178 989	–	–	–	(6 486)	(61 350)	(67 836)	111 153
Goods and services	106 861	–	–	(950)	(2 000)	(11 943)	(14 893)	91 968
Interest and rent on land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies	556 046	–	–	100	–	–	100	556 146
Provinces and municipalities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Departmental agencies and accounts	556 046	–	–	–	–	–	–	556 046
Higher education institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Foreign governments and international organisations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public corporations and private enterprises	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-profit institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Households	–	–	–	100	–	–	100	100
Payments for capital assets	14 876	–	–	850	–	(10 900)	(10 050)	4 826
Buildings and other fixed structures	11 000	–	–	–	–	(11 000)	(11 000)	–
Machinery and equipment	3 876	–	–	850	–	100	950	4 826
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Specialised military assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land and sub-soil assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Software and other intangible assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments for financial assets	5 000	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 000
Total	861 772	–	–	–	(8 486)	(84 193)	(92 679)	769 093

The overall budget of the department has decreased by R92.679 million because of function shift of Environmental Services to Dardlea and unspent funds from Co-operatives and funded vacant posts.

Programme 1: Administration

Table 6.3.1: Administration

Subprogramme		2014/15						
R thousand	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other Adjustments		
1. Office of MEC	7 120	–	–	–	–	2 145	2 145	9 265
2. Senior Management (HOD)	6 908	–	–	–	(1 000)	(500)	(1 500)	5 408
3. Financial Management	42 041	–	–	700	(900)	(158)	(358)	41 683
4. Corporate Services	33 705	–	–	–	(2 350)	–	(2 350)	31 355
Total	89 774	–	–	700	(4 250)	1 487	(2 063)	87 711
Economic classification								
Current payments	81 698	–	–	490	(4 250)	1 387	(2 373)	79 325
Compensation of employees	53 038	–	–	–	(3 750)	1 445	(2 305)	50 733
Goods and services	28 660	–	–	490	(500)	(58)	(68)	28 592
Interest and rent on land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies	–	–	–	60	–	–	60	60
Provinces and municipalities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Departmental agencies and accounts	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Higher education institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Foreign governments and international organisations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public corporations and private enterprises	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-profit institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Households	–	–	–	60	–	–	60	60
Payments for capital assets	3 076	–	–	150	–	100	250	3 326
Buildings and other fixed structures	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and equipment	3 076	–	–	150	–	100	250	3 326
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Specialised military assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land and sub-soil assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Software and other intangible assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments for financial assets	5 000	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 000
Total	89 774	–	–	700	(4 250)	1 487	(2 063)	87 711

An amount of R2.145 million was received from Department of Finance to fund the Office of the MEC. An amount of R4.250 million has been identified as an unspent fund from compensation of employees and goods and services. An amount of R0.700 million has been identified from programme 2 to fund goods and services, leave gratuity and capital assets.

Programme 2: Integrated Economic Development

Table 6.3.2: Integrated Economic Development

Subprogramme	2014/15						
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other Adjustments	
R thousand							
1. CD:Office Support	2 292	–	–	–	–	–	2 292
2. Enterprise Development	182 198	–	–	(200)	(1 500)	–	180 498
3. Local Economic Development	7 061	–	–	(400)	–	–	6 661
4. Economic Empowerment	5 134	–	–	–	–	–	5 134
5. Regional Directors	46 271	–	–	(2 134)	–	(4 472)	39 665
Total	242 956	–	–	(2 734)	(1 500)	(4 472)	234 250
Economic classification							
Current payments	70 551	–	–	(2 734)	(1 500)	(4 472)	61 845
Compensation of employees	22 455	–	–	–	–	–	22 455
Goods and services	48 096	–	–	(2 734)	(1 500)	(4 472)	39 390
Interest and rent on land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies	171 605	–	–	–	–	–	171 605
Provinces and municipalities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Departmental agencies and accounts	171 605	–	–	–	–	–	171 605
Higher education institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Foreign governments and international organisations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public corporations and private enterprises	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-profit institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments for capital assets	800	–	–	–	–	–	800
Buildings and other fixed structures	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and equipment	800	–	–	–	–	–	800
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Specialised military assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land and sub-soil assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Software and other intangible assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments for financial assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total	242 956	–	–	(2 734)	(1 500)	(4 472)	234 250

An amount of R2.734 million was identified as a savings from goods and services to fund goods and services in programme 1, the Mpumalanga Liquor Authority, to conduct research on the demand and logistical analysis for Mpumalanga international fresh produce market project and a study to be conducted on the establishment of the Mpumalanga International conversion center. An amount of R1.500 million has been identified as an unspent fund from goods and services to fund cooperatives in the office of the premier.

Programme 3: Trade and Sector Development

Table 6.3.3: Trade and Sector Development

Subprogramme		2014/15						
		Additional appropriation						
	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other Adjustments	Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
R thousand								
1. CD:Office support	2 807	–	–	40	(1 736)	–	(1 696)	1 111
2. Trade and Investment Promotion	3 230	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 230
3. Sector Development	10 385	–	–	(400)	(1 000)	–	(1 400)	8 985
4. Strategic Initiatives	1 289	–	–	760	–	–	760	2 049
5. Sector Specialists	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total	17 711	–	–	400	(2 736)	–	(2 336)	15 375
Economic classification								
Current payments	17 711	–	–	360	(2 736)	–	(2 376)	15 335
Compensation of employees	11 919	–	–	–	(2 736)	–	(2 736)	9 183
Goods and services	5 792	–	–	360	–	–	360	6 152
Interest and rent on land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies	–	–	–	40	–	–	40	40
Provinces and municipalities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Departmental agencies and accounts	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Higher education institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Foreign governments and international organisations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public corporations and private enterprises	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-profit institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Households	–	–	–	40	–	–	40	40
Payments for capital assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Buildings and other fixed structures	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and equipment	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Specialised military assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land and sub-soil assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Software and other intangible assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments for financial assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total	17 711	–	–	400	(2 736)	–	(2 336)	15 375

An amount of R2.736 million was identified as a savings from compensation of employee's for the Chief Director and the sector specialist who were employed by the department. An amount of R0.400million was identified as a saving from goods and services in programme 2 to fund the research work of establishing the Mpumalanga International conversion centre and leave gratuity.

Programme 4: Business Regulation and Governance

Table 6.3.4: Business Regulation and Governance

Subprogramme		2014/15						
		Additional appropriation						
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other Adjustments	Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
1. CD: Office Support	1 370	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 370
2. Consumer Protection	12 445	–	–	(500)	–	–	(500)	11 945
3. Regulation Services	68 680	–	–	1 134	–	–	1 134	69 814
Total	82 495	–	–	634	–	–	634	83 129
Economic classification								
Current payments	27 995	–	–	(66)	–	–	(66)	27 929
Compensation of employees	18 372	–	–	–	–	–	–	18 372
Goods and services	9 623	–	–	(66)	–	–	(66)	9 557
Interest and rent on land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies	54 500	–	–	–	–	–	–	54 500
Provinces and municipalities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Departmental agencies and accounts	54 500	–	–	–	–	–	–	54 500
Higher education institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Foreign governments and international organisations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public corporations and private enterprises	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-profit institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments for capital assets	–	–	–	700	–	–	700	700
Buildings and other fixed structures	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and equipment	–	–	–	700	–	–	700	700
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Specialised military assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land and sub-soil assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Software and other intangible assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments for financial assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total	82 495	–	–	634	–	–	634	83 129

An amount of R0.634 million was identified as a saving from goods and services in programme 2 to fund capital assets for Mpumalanga Liquor Authority IT system.

Programme 5: Economic Planning

Table 6.3.5: Economic Planning

Subprogramme		2014/15						
		Additional appropriation						
	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other Adjustments	Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
R thousand								
1. Cd: Office Support	1 475	—	—	—	—	—	—	1 475
2. Economic Policy and Planning	2 868	—	—	900	—	—	900	3 768
3. Research and Development	1 536	—	—	—	—	—	—	1 536
4. Know ledge Management	3 289	—	—	—	—	—	—	3 289
5. Monitoring and Evaluation	5 821	—	—	—	—	—	—	5 821
Total	14 989	—	—	900	—	—	900	15 889
Economic classification								
Current payments	14 989	—	—	900	—	—	900	15 889
Compensation of employees	8 062	—	—	—	—	—	—	8 062
Goods and services	6 927	—	—	900	—	—	900	7 827
Interest and rent on land	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Transfers and subsidies	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Provinces and municipalities	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Departmental agencies and accounts	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Higher education institutions	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Foreign governments and international organisations	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Public corporations and private enterprises	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Non-profit institutions	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Households	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Payments for capital assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Buildings and other fixed structures	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Machinery and equipment	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Heritage assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Specialised military assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Biological assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Land and sub-soil assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Software and other intangible assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Payments for financial assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total	14 989	—	—	900	—	—	900	15 889

An amount of R0.900 million was identified as a saving from goods and services in programme 2 to conduct research on the demand and logistical analysis for Mpumalanga international fresh produce market project.

Programme 6: Environmental Services

Table 6.3.6: Environmental Services

Subprogramme		2014/15						Adjusted appropriation
		Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other Adjustments		
1. CD: Office Support	1 900	–	–	–	–	(1 900)	(1 900)	–
2. Environmental Policy Planning and Coordination	2 906	–	–	–	–	(2 906)	(2 906)	–
3. Compliance and Enforcement	2 516	–	–	–	–	(2 516)	(2 516)	–
4. Environmental Quality Management	21 750	–	–	–	–	(21 750)	(21 750)	–
5. Environmental Empowerment Services	52 136	–	–	–	–	(52 136)	(52 136)	–
Total	81 208	–	–	–	–	(81 208)	(81 208)	–
Economic classification								
Current payments	70 208	–	–	–	–	(70 208)	(70 208)	–
Compensation of employees	62 795	–	–	–	–	(62 795)	(62 795)	–
Goods and services	7 413	–	–	–	–	(7 413)	(7 413)	–
Interest and rent on land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Provinces and municipalities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Departmental agencies and accounts	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Higher education institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Foreign governments and international organisations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public corporations and private enterprises	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-profit institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments for capital assets	11 000	–	–	–	–	(11 000)	(11 000)	–
Buildings and other fixed structures	11 000	–	–	–	–	(11 000)	(11 000)	–
Machinery and equipment	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Specialised military assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land and sub-soil assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Software and other intangible assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments for financial assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total	81 208	–	–	–	–	(81 208)	(81 208)	–

The entire budget of R81.208 million for this programme is for the function shift for Environmental Services to Dardlea.

Programme 7: Tourism

Table 6.3.7: Tourism

Subprogramme		2014/15						
		Additional appropriation						Adjusted appropriation
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other Adjustments	Total additional appropriation	
1. Tourism	332 639	–	–	100	–	–	100	332 739
Total	332 639	–	–	100	–	–	100	332 739
Economic classification								
Current payments	2 698	–	–	100	–	–	100	2 798
Compensation of employees	2 348	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 348
Goods and services	350	–	–	100	–	–	100	450
Interest and rent on land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies	329 941	–	–	–	–	–	–	329 941
Provinces and municipalities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Departmental agencies and accounts	329 941	–	–	–	–	–	–	329 941
Higher education institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Foreign governments and international organisations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public corporations and private enterprises	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-profit institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments for capital assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Buildings and other fixed structures	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and equipment	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Specialised military assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land and sub-soil assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Software and other intangible assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments for financial assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total	332 639	–	–	100	–	–	100	332 739

An amount of R0.100 million has been identified from programme 2 to fund goods and services which was under funded.

Goods and Services

Table 6.4: Summary of Goods and Services

		2014/15						
		Additional appropriation						
	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other Adjustments	Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
R thousand								
Goods and services	106 861	—	—	(950)	(2 000)	(11 943)	(14 893)	91 968
Administrative fees	100	—	—	—	—	—	—	100
Advertising	2 487	—	—	(700)	—	(159)	(859)	1 628
Assets less than the capitalisation threshold	550	—	—	—	—	(168)	(168)	382
Audit cost: External	4 113	—	—	—	—	—	—	4 113
Bursaries: Employees	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Catering: Departmental activities	666	—	—	—	—	(42)	(42)	624
Communication (G&S)	3 309	—	—	550	—	(158)	392	3 701
Computer services	1 190	—	—	—	—	—	—	1 190
Consultants and professional services: Business	1 810	—	—	30	—	(1 120)	(1 090)	720
Consultants and professional services: Infrastructure	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Consultants and professional services: Labour	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Consultants and professional services: Scientific	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Consultants and professional services: Legal	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Contractors	2 805	—	—	—	—	(962)	(962)	1 843
Agency and support / outsourced services	32 983	—	—	(816)	(1 500)	(2 060)	(4 376)	28 607
Entertainment	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	1 060	—	—	—	—	—	—	1 060
Housing	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Inventory: Farming supplies	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Inventory: Food and food supplies	180	—	—	—	—	(140)	(140)	40
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	70	—	—	—	—	(70)	(70)	—
Inventory: Learner and teacher support materials	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Inventory: Materials and supplies	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Inventory: Medical supplies	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Inventory: Medicine	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Medicines inventory interface	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Inventory: Other supplies	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Consumable supplies	765	—	—	—	—	60	60	825
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	2 200	—	—	—	—	—	—	2 200
Operating leases	27 500	—	—	(134)	—	(1 203)	(1 337)	26 163
Property payments	5 193	—	—	—	—	(1 269)	(1 269)	3 924
Transport provided: Departmental activity	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Travel and subsistence	15 913	—	—	70	—	(4 602)	(4 532)	11 381
Training and development	831	—	—	(50)	(200)	—	(250)	581
Operating payments	2 500	—	—	—	(300)	—	(300)	2 200
Venues and facilities	636	—	—	100	—	(25)	75	711
Rental and hiring	—	—	—	—	—	(25)	(25)	(25)

Infrastructure Payments

Table 6.5: Summary of departmental infrastructure by category

2014/15								
R thousand	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other Adjustments		
Infrastructure								
Existing infrastructure assets	11 000	–	–	500	–	(11 000)	(10 500)	500
Maintenance and repair: Current	–	–	–	500	–	–	500	500
Upgrade and additions: Capital	11 000	–	–	–	–	(11 000)	(11 000)	–
Refurbishment and rehabilitation: Cap	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
New infrastructure assets: Capital	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure transfers	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure: Payments for finan	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure: Leases	15 500	–	–	–	–	–	–	15 500
<i>Capital infrastructure</i>	11 000	–	–	–	–	(11 000)	(11 000)	–
<i>Current infrastructure</i>	15 500	–	–	500	–	–	500	16 000
Total Infrastructure	26 500	–	–	500	–	(11 000)	(10 500)	16 000

*The infrastructure payments for financial assets and leases has been included on the main appropriation due to changes in SCOA items in this segment.

The infrastructure payment for financial assets and leases has been included on the main appropriation due to changes in SCOA items in this segment. An amount of R11.000 million will be part of a function shift for Environmental Services to the Dardlea and an amount R0.500 million has been allocated for maintenance and repairs.

Details of adjustments to Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2014

Virements and shifts

Table 6.6: Details on virements per programme and economic classification

Programmes			Programmes		
1. Administration 2. Integrated Economic Development 3. Trade and Sector Development 4. Business Regulation and Governance 5. Economic Planning 6. Environmental Services 7. Tourism					
FROM			TO		
Programme by Economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by Economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
Programme 2: Integrated Economic Development			Programme 1: Administration		
			2 734		
Goods and services	The savings has been identified from allocation for SMME and Cooperatives projects which were not yet implemented.	(2 734)	Goods and services	This item was under funded.	490
			Machinery and equipment	Funding capital assets to purchase cars for the MEC's protectors	150
			Households	Funding leave gratuity which was not budgeted for.	60
			Programme 4: Business Regulation and Governance		
			634		
			Machinery and equipment	Funding capital assets for the IT System of Mpumalanga Liquor Authority.	634
			Programme 5: Economic Planning		
			900		
			Goods and services	Funding of the comprehensive feasibility study of the ICC projects.	900
			Programme 3: Trade and Sector Development		
			400		
			Goods and services	A funding of the demand and logistical analysis for Mpumalanga International Fresh Produce Market projet.	400
			Programme 7: Tourism		
			100		
			Goods and services	This item was under funded.	100
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget					
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget					
			-1.1%		
TOTAL		(2 734)	TOTAL		2 734

1. Provincial Treasury approval has been obtained.

2. Only the legislature may approve this virement in terms of the Public Finance Management Act, (Act 1 of 1999).

Other adjustments – R86.003 million

Funds shifted between votes following a transfer of a function –R 84.193 million

Programme 1: Administration

R2.145 million was received as a function shift from the Department of Finance

Programme 6 Environmental Services

R86.338 million is a function shift to the Department of Agriculture, Rural Development, Land and Environmental Affairs.

Expenditure for 2013/14 and preliminary expenditure for 2014/15

Table 6.7: Expenditure Trends

R Thousand	2013/14 Expenditure outcome					2014/15 Preliminary expenditure		
	Adjusted appropriation	Apr '13 - Sep '13 % of adjusted		Apr '13 - Mar '14 % of adjusted		Adjusted appropriation	Apr '14 - Sep '14 % of adjusted	
		Apr '13 - Sep '13	appropriation	Apr '13 - Mar '14	appropriation		appropriation	appropriation
Total	832 109	425 909	51.2	831 040	99.9	769 093	422 199	54.9
Economic classification								
Current payments	252 769	122 212	48.3	256 219	101.4	203 121	119 998	59.1
Compensation of employees	167 069	82 866	49.6	163 896	98.1	111 153	82 576	74.3
Goods and services	85 700	39 346	45.9	92 323	107.7	91 968	37 422	40.7
Interest and rent on land	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Transfers and subsidies	570 740	298 023	52.2	572 525	100.3	556 146	299 438	53.8
Provinces and municipalities	20 000	16	0.1	20 015	100.1	—	17	—
Departmental agencies and accounts	550 740	297 193	54.0	550 752	100.0	556 046	299 327	53.8
Higher education institutions	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Foreign governments and international organisations	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Public corporations and private enterprises	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Non-profit institutions	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Households	—	814	—	1 758	—	100	94	94.0
Payments for capital assets	3 600	674	18.7	2 277	63.3	4 826	2 763	57.3
Buildings and other fixed structures	1 000	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Machinery and equipment	2 600	674	25.9	2 277	87.6	4 826	2 763	57.3
Heritage assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Specialised military assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Biological assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Land and sub-soil assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Software and other intangible assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Payments for financial assets	5 000	5 000	100.0	19	0.4	5 000	—	—
Total payments	832 109	425 909	51.2	831 040	99.9	769 093	422 199	54.9

Main expenditure trends for the first half of 2014/15

The total expenditure for the year 2013/14 is 99.9 percent of the 2013/14 adjusted appropriation. Expenditure in the first six months 2014/15 is R422.199 million or 54.9 percent of the adjusted appropriation of R 769.283 million for the year in comparison with midyear 2013/2014 of R425.909 million or 51.2 percent of the 2013/14 adjusted appropriation. Expenditure in the first six months 2014/15 decreased by R3.710 million or 0.87 percent when compared to the first six months of the 2013/2014.

Departmental receipts

Table 6.8: Departmental Receipts

R Thousand	2013/14					2014/15			
	Audited outcome					Actual receipts			
	Adjusted estimate	Apr '13 - Sep '13	Apr '13 - Sep '13 % of adjusted estimate	Apr '13 - Mar '14	Apr '13 - Mar '14 % of adjusted estimate	Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Apr '14 - Sep '14	Apr '14 - Sep '14 % of adjusted estimate
Departmental receipts	3 193	1 923	60.2	5 313	166.4	3 454	1 379	3 955	286.8
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	1 683	1 160	68.9	1 964	116.7	1 766	123	1 614	1 312.2
Transfers received	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Fines, penalties and forfeits	322	350	108.7	2 202	683.9	424	—	1 857	—
Interest, dividends and rent on land	827	325	39.3	832	100.6	868	868	464	53.5
Sales of capital assets	—	27	—	243	—	—	—	—	—
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	361	61	16.9	72	19.9	396	388	20	5.2
Tax receipts	76 107	38 361	50.4	78 734	103.5	82 160	82 160	41 767	50.8
Casino taxes	64 048	34 350	53.6	68 098	106.3	72 006	72 006	36 589	50.8
Horse racing taxes	9 947	4 011	40.3	8 324	83.7	7 936	7 936	4 882	61.5
Liquor licences	2 112	—	—	2 312	109.5	2 218	2 218	296	13.3
Motor vehicle licences	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total	79 300	40 284	50.8	84 047	106.0	85 614	83 539	45 722	54.7

Main departmental revenue trends for the first half of 2014/15

The department's revenue collection in the first six months of 2014/15 is R45.722 million for the revenue estimate of R85.614 million for the year as a whole. In comparison with midyear, revenue collection in 2013/2014 was R40.284 million for revenue estimates of R79.300 million. Departmental revenue has been adjusted to R83.539 million to due to the function shift of some of the line items to the Dardlea.

Changes to transfers and subsidies, including conditional grants

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

Table 6.9: Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

2014/15								
R thousand	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other Adjustments		
1. Administration	—	—	—	60	—	—	60	60
Households	—	—	—	60	—	—	60	60
2. Integrated Economic Development	171 605	—	—	—	—	—	—	171 605
Departmental agencies and accounts	171 605	—	—	—	—	—	—	171 605
3. Trade and Sector Development	—	—	—	40	—	—	40	40
Households	—	—	—	40	—	—	40	40
4. Business Regulation and Governance	54 500	—	—	—	—	—	—	54 500
Departmental agencies and accounts	54 500	—	—	—	—	—	—	54 500
7. Tourism	329 941	—	—	—	—	—	—	329 941
Departmental agencies and accounts	329 941	—	—	—	—	—	—	329 941
Total	556 046	—	—	100	—	—	100	556 146

Summary of changes to conditional grants

Table 6.10: Summary of changes to conditional grants

2014/15								
R thousand	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other Adjustments		
2. Integrated Economic Development	605	-	-	-	-	-	-	605
Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Provinces	605	-	-	-	-	-	-	605
7. Tourism	2 956	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 956
Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Provinces	2 956	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 956
Total	3 561	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 561

Vote 07

Education

Adjusted Budget Summary

Table 7.1: Adjusted Budget Summary

2014/15				
R thousand	Main Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation	Decrease	Increase
Amount to be appropriated	16 102 831	16 263 365	–	160 534
<i>of which:</i>				
Current payments	14 203 403	14 211 305	–	7 902
Transfers and subsidies	974 991	1 008 524	–	33 533
Payments for capital assets	924 437	1 043 536	–	119 099
Payments for financial assets	–	–	–	–
Direct Charge against				
Provincial Revenue Fund	–	–	–	–
Executive authority	MEC for Education			
Accounting officer	Superintendent-General			

Summary of Revenue

Table 7.2: Summary of Receipts

2014/15							
Programme	Additional appropriation						
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other Adjustments	Adjusted appropriation
Equitable Share	14 306 221	10 602	–	–	(42 191)	175 400	14 450 032
Conditional grants	1 358 542	16 723	–	–	–	–	1 375 265
<i>Dinaledi Schools Grant</i>	10 228	–	–	–	–	–	10 228
<i>Education Infrastructure Grant</i>	623 602	–	–	–	–	–	623 602
<i>HIV and Aids (Life Skills Education) Grant</i>	19 404	–	–	–	–	–	19 404
<i>National School Nutrition Programme Grant</i>	524 913	16 723	–	–	–	–	541 636
<i>Technical Secondary Schools Recapitalisation</i>	28 682	–	–	–	–	–	28 682
<i>Further Education and Training College Sector</i>	140 989	–	–	–	–	–	140 989
<i>Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive</i>	3 340	–	–	–	–	–	3 340
<i>Social Sector Expanded Public Works Program</i>	6 312	–	–	–	–	–	6 312
<i>OSD for Therapists</i>	1 072	–	–	–	–	–	1 072
Own Revenue	438 068	–	–	–	–	–	438 068
Other	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue	16 102 831	27 325	–	–	(42 191)	175 400	16 263 365

Mission

The Mpumalanga Department of Education (MDE) is committed in providing excellence and quality education to the community through:

- Working together with stakeholders
- Effective teaching and learning
- Responsive curriculum
- Pro - active communication
- Good governance and effective management
- Bridging the digital divide
- Transformation

- Human resource development

Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2014

Table 7.3: Adjusted Estimates

Programme		2014/15						
		Additional appropriation						
	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other Adjustments	Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
R thousand								
1. Administration	1 185 818	2 178	—	(30 974)	(22 191)	—	(50 987)	1 134 831
2. Public Ordinary Schools Education	12 926 981	16 723	—	34 400	—	50 000	101 123	13 028 104
3. Independent Schools Subsidies	18 000	—	—	—	—	—	—	18 000
4. Public Special Schools Education	219 361	—	—	2 300	—	—	2 300	221 661
5. Further Education and Training	243 321	—	—	(1 498)	—	—	(1 498)	241 823
6. Adult Basic Education and Training	146 042	—	—	2 300	—	—	2 300	148 342
7. Early Childhood and Development	192 402	—	—	(4 600)	—	—	(4 600)	187 802
8. Infrastructure Development	907 209	8 424	—	—	—	125 400	133 824	1 041 033
9. Auxiliary and Associated Services	263 697	—	—	(1 928)	(20 000)	—	(21 928)	241 769
Total	16 102 831	27 325	—	—	(42 191)	175 400	160 534	16 263 365
Economic classification								
Current payments	14 203 403	18 901	—	(38 808)	(42 191)	70 000	7 902	14 211 305
Compensation of employees	12 733 191	—	—	(3 138)	(42 191)	—	(45 329)	12 687 862
Goods and services	1 470 212	18 901	—	(35 670)	—	70 000	53 231	1 523 443
Interest and rent on land	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Transfers and subsidies	974 991	—	—	33 533	—	—	33 533	1 008 524
Provinces and municipalities	2 880	—	—	—	—	—	—	2 880
Departmental agencies and accounts	28 508	—	—	—	—	—	—	28 508
Higher education institutions	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Foreign governments and international organisations	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Public corporations and private enterprises	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Non-profit institutions	891 367	—	—	(21 581)	—	—	(21 581)	869 786
Households	52 236	—	—	55 114	—	—	55 114	107 350
Payments for capital assets	924 437	8 424	—	5 275	—	105 400	119 099	1 043 536
Buildings and other fixed structures	896 805	8 424	—	923	—	105 400	114 747	1 011 552
Machinery and equipment	27 632	—	—	4 352	—	—	4 352	31 984
Heritage assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Specialised military assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Biological assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Land and sub-soil assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Software and other intangible assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Payments for financial assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total	16 102 831	27 325	—	—	(42 191)	175 400	160 534	16 263 365

Programme 1: Administration

Table 7.3.1: Administration
Subprogramme

Table 7.3.1: Administration		2014/15						
Subprogramme		Additional appropriation						Adjusted appropriation
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other Adjustments	Total additional appropriation	
1. Office of the MEC	9 846	–	–	–	–	–	–	9 846
2. Corporate Services	473 440	2 178	–	2 804	(22 191)	–	(17 209)	456 231
3. Education Management	670 760	–	–	(33 778)	–	–	(33 778)	636 982
4. Human Resource Development	4 484	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 484
5. (EMIS) Education Management Information	27 288	–	–	–	–	–	–	27 288
6. Conditional Grants	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total	1 185 818	2 178	–	(30 974)	(22 191)	–	(50 987)	1 134 831
Economic classification								
Current payments	1 162 661	2 178	–	(33 107)	(22 191)	–	(53 120)	1 109 541
Compensation of employees	946 166	–	–	(46 200)	(22 191)	–	(68 391)	877 775
Goods and services	216 495	2 178	–	13 093	–	–	15 271	231 766
Interest and rent on land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies	8 067	–	–	–	–	–	–	8 067
Provinces and municipalities	2 880	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 880
Departmental agencies and accounts	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Higher education institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Foreign governments and international organisations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public corporations and private enterprises	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-profit institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Households	5 187	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 187
Payments for capital assets	15 090	–	–	2 133	–	–	2 133	17 223
Buildings and other fixed structures	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and equipment	15 090	–	–	2 133	–	–	2 133	17 223
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Specialised military assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land and sub-soil assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Software and other intangible assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments for financial assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total	1 185 818	2 178	–	(30 974)	(22 191)	–	(50 987)	1 134 831

Programme 2: Public Ordinary Schools Education

Table 7.3.2: Public Ordinary Schools Education
Subprogramme

Subprogramme		2014/15						
		Additional appropriation						
	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other Adjustments	Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
R thousand								
1. Public Primary Schools	7 653 709	–	–	(11 600)	–	–	(11 600)	7 642 109
2. Public Secondary Schools	4 630 931	–	–	46 000	–	50 000	96 000	4 726 931
3. Human Resource Development	60 320	–	–	–	–	–	–	60 320
4. School Sport, Culture & Media Services	18 198	–	–	–	–	–	–	18 198
5. Conditional Grants	563 823	16 723	–	–	–	–	16 723	580 546
Total	12 926 981	16 723	–	34 400	–	50 000	101 123	13 028 104
Economic classification								
Current payments	12 259 863	16 723	–	48 287	–	50 000	115 010	12 374 873
Compensation of employees	11 215 327	–	–	46 576	–	–	46 576	11 261 903
Goods and services	1 044 536	16 723	–	1 711	–	50 000	68 434	1 112 970
Interest and rent on land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies	637 976	–	–	(21 581)	–	–	(21 581)	616 395
Provinces and municipalities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Departmental agencies and accounts	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Higher education institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Foreign governments and international organisations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public corporations and private enterprises	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-profit institutions	591 503	–	–	(21 581)	–	–	(21 581)	569 922
Households	46 473	–	–	–	–	–	–	46 473
Payments for capital assets	29 142	–	–	7 694	–	–	7 694	36 836
Buildings and other fixed structures	17 250	–	–	11 003	–	–	11 003	28 253
Machinery and equipment	11 892	–	–	(3 309)	–	–	(3 309)	8 583
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Specialised military assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land and sub-soil assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Software and other intangible assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments for financial assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total	12 926 981	16 723	–	34 400	–	50 000	101 123	13 028 104

Programme 3: Independent Schools Subsidies

Table 7.3.3: Independent Schools Subsidies

Subprogramme		2014/15						
R thousand	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other Adjustments		
1. Primary Phase	13 167	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 167
2. Secondary Phase	4 833	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 833
Total	18 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	18 000
Economic classification								
Current payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Compensation of employees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Goods and services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	18 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	18 000
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	18 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	18 000
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for capital assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	18 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	18 000

Programme 4: Public Special Schools Education

Table 7.3.4: Public Special Schools Education

Subprogramme		2014/15						
R thousand	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other Adjustments		
1. Schools	217 439	-	-	2 300	-	-	2 300	219 739
2. Human Resource Development	850	-	-	-	-	-	-	850
3. School Sport, Culture & Media Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4. Conditional Grants	1 072	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 072
Total	219 361	-	-	2 300	-	-	2 300	221 661
Economic classification								
Current payments	186 521	-	-	2 300	-	-	2 300	188 821
Compensation of employees	179 292	-	-	2 300	-	-	2 300	181 592
Goods and services	7 229	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 229
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	32 840	-	-	-	-	-	-	32 840
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	32 387	-	-	-	-	-	-	32 387
Households	453	-	-	-	-	-	-	453
Payments for capital assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	219 361	-	-	2 300	-	-	2 300	221 661

Programme 5: Further Education and Training

Table 7.3.5: Further Education and Training
Subprogramme

Subprogramme		2014/15						
		Additional appropriation						
	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other Adjustments	Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
R thousand								
1. Public Institutions	14 629	—	—	(1 498)	—	—	(1 498)	13 131
2. Youth Colleges	87 650	—	—	—	—	—	—	87 650
3. Professional Services	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
4. Human Resource Development	53	—	—	—	—	—	—	53
5. In-College Sport & Culture	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
6. Conditional Grants	140 989	—	—	—	—	—	—	140 989
Total	243 321	—	—	(1 498)	—	—	(1 498)	241 823
Economic classification								
Current payments	14 682	—	—	(1 612)	—	—	(1 612)	13 070
Compensation of employees	11 629	—	—	(114)	—	—	(114)	11 515
Goods and services	3 053	—	—	(1 498)	—	—	(1 498)	1 555
Interest and rent on land	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Transfers and subsidies	228 639	—	—	114	—	—	114	228 753
Provinces and municipalities	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Departmental agencies and accounts	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Higher education institutions	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Foreign governments and international organisations	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Public corporations and private enterprises	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Non-profit institutions	228 639	—	—	—	—	—	—	228 639
Households	—	—	—	114	—	—	114	114
Payments for capital assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Buildings and other fixed structures	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Machinery and equipment	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Heritage assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Specialised military assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Biological assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Land and sub-soil assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Software and other intangible assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Payments for financial assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total	243 321	—	—	(1 498)	—	—	(1 498)	241 823

Programme 6: Adult Basic Education and Training

Table 7.3.6: Adult Basic Education and Training
Subprogramme

Subprogramme		2014/15						
		Additional appropriation						
	Main		Unforeseeable	Virements	Declared	Other	Total	Adjusted
R thousand	appropriation	Roll-overs	/ unavoidable	and shifts	unspent funds	Adjustments	additional appropriation	appropriation
1. Public Centres	145 329	–	–	2 300	–	–	2 300	147 629
2. Subsidies to Private Centres	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3. Professional Services	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4. Human Resource Development	713	–	–	–	–	–	–	713
5. Conditional Grants	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total	146 042	–	–	2 300	–	–	2 300	148 342
Economic classification								
Current payments	140 042	–	–	2 300	–	–	2 300	142 342
Compensation of employees	134 174	–	–	2 300	–	–	2 300	136 474
Goods and services	5 868	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 868
Interest and rent on land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies	6 000	–	–	–	–	–	–	6 000
Provinces and municipalities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Departmental agencies and accounts	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Higher education institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Foreign governments and international organisations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public corporations and private enterprises	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-profit institutions	5 886	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 886
Households	114	–	–	–	–	–	–	114
Payments for capital assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Buildings and other fixed structures	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and equipment	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Specialised military assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land and sub-soil assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Software and other intangible assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments for financial assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total	146 042	–	–	2 300	–	–	2 300	148 342

Programme 7: Early Childhood and Development

Table 7.3.7: Early Childhood and Development
Subprogramme

Table 7.3.7: Early Childhood and Development Subprogramme		2014/15						
		Additional appropriation						
	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other Adjustments	Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
R thousand								
1. Grade R in Public Schools	162 310	–	–	(4 600)	–	–	(4 600)	157 710
2. Grade R in Community Centres	8 640	–	–	–	–	–	–	8 640
3. Pre-Grade R Training	15 044	–	–	–	–	–	–	15 044
4. Human Resource Development	96	–	–	–	–	–	–	96
5. Conditional Grants	6 312	–	–	–	–	–	–	6 312
Total	192 402	–	–	(4 600)	–	–	(4 600)	187 802
Economic classification								
Current payments	177 450	–	–	(8 632)	–	–	(8 632)	168 818
Compensation of employees	144 972	–	–	(4 600)	–	–	(4 600)	140 372
Goods and services	32 478	–	–	(4 032)	–	–	(4 032)	28 446
Interest and rent on land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies	14 952	–	–	–	–	–	–	14 952
Provinces and municipalities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Departmental agencies and accounts	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Higher education institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Foreign governments and international organisations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public corporations and private enterprises	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-profit institutions	14 952	–	–	–	–	–	–	14 952
Households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments for capital assets	–	–	–	4 032	–	–	4 032	4 032
Buildings and other fixed structures	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and equipment	–	–	–	4 032	–	–	4 032	4 032
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Specialised military assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land and sub-soil assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Software and other intangible assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments for financial assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total	192 402	–	–	(4 600)	–	–	(4 600)	187 802

Programme 8: Infrastructure Development

Table 7.3.8: Infrastructure Development
Subprogramme

Table 7.3.6: Infrastructure Development Subprogramme		2014/15						
R thousand	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other Adjustments		
1. Administration	8 900	–	–	–	–	–	–	8 900
2. Public Ordinary Schools	769 689	8 424	–	(35 389)	–	125 400	98 435	868 124
3. Special Schools	97 717	–	–	(611)	–	–	–	97 106
4. Early Childhood Development	30 903	–	–	36 000	–	–	36 000	66 903
Total	907 209	8 424	–	–	–	125 400	133 824	1 041 033
Economic classification								
Current payments	27 654	–	–	9 680	–	20 000	29 680	57 334
Compensation of employees	9 847	–	–	–	–	–	–	9 847
Goods and services	17 807	–	–	9 680	–	20 000	29 680	47 487
Interest and rent on land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Provinces and municipalities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Departmental agencies and accounts	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Higher education institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Foreign governments and international organisations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public corporations and private enterprises	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-profit institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments for capital assets	879 555	8 424	–	(9 680)	–	105 400	104 144	983 699
Buildings and other fixed structures	879 555	8 424	–	(10 080)	–	105 400	103 744	983 299
Machinery and equipment	–	–	–	400	–	–	400	400
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Specialised military assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land and sub-soil assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Software and other intangible assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments for financial assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total	907 209	8 424	–	–	–	125 400	133 824	1 041 033

Programme 9: Auxiliary and Associated Services

Table 7.3.9: Auxiliary and Associated Services

Subprogramme		2014/15						Adjusted appropriation
		Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other Adjustments		
1. Payment to SETA	28 508	–	–	–	–	–	–	28 508
2. Professional Services	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3. Special Projects	71 610	–	–	–	–	–	–	71 610
4. External Examinations	144 175	–	–	(1 928)	(20 000)	–	(21 928)	122 247
5. Conditional Grants	19 404	–	–	–	–	–	–	19 404
Total	263 697	–	–	(1 928)	(20 000)	–	(21 928)	241 769
Economic classification								
Current payments	234 530	–	–	(58 024)	(20 000)	–	(78 024)	156 506
Compensation of employees	91 784	–	–	(3 400)	(20 000)	–	(23 400)	68 384
Goods and services	142 746	–	–	(54 624)	–	–	(54 624)	88 122
Interest and rent on land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies	28 517	–	–	55 000	–	–	55 000	83 517
Provinces and municipalities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Departmental agencies and accounts	28 508	–	–	–	–	–	–	28 508
Higher education institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Foreign governments and international organisations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public corporations and private enterprises	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-profit institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Households	9	–	–	55 000	–	–	55 000	55 009
Payments for capital assets	650	–	–	1 096	–	–	1 096	1 746
Buildings and other fixed structures	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and equipment	650	–	–	1 096	–	–	1 096	1 746
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Specialised military assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land and sub-soil assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Software and other intangible assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments for financial assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total	263 697	–	–	(1 928)	(20 000)	–	(21 928)	241 769

Goods and Services

Table 7.4: Summary of Goods and Services

2014/15								
R thousand	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other Adjustments		
Goods and services	1 470 212	18 901	–	(35 670)	–	70 000	53 231	1 523 443
Administrative fees	776	–	–	282	–	–	282	1 058
Advertising	1 273	–	–	604	–	–	604	1 877
Assets less than the capitalisation threshold	1 950	–	–	979	–	–	979	2 929
Audit cost: External	12 300	–	–	(708)	–	–	(708)	11 592
Bursaries: Employees	71 610	–	–	(55 000)	–	–	(55 000)	16 610
Catering: Departmental activities	7 222	–	–	3 344	–	–	3 344	10 566
Communication (G&S)	16 361	–	–	11 407	–	–	11 407	27 768
Computer services	31 000	–	–	4 598	–	–	4 598	35 598
Consultants and professional services: Business	1 500	–	–	14 520	–	20 000	34 520	36 020
Consultants and professional services: Infrastructure	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Consultants and professional services: Labour	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Consultants and professional services: Scientific	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Consultants and professional services: Legal	2 000	–	–	1 719	–	–	1 719	3 719
Contractors	7 507	2 178	–	75	–	–	2 253	9 760
Agency and support / outsourced services	443 593	16 723	–	7 762	–	–	24 485	468 078
Entertainment	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	10 325	–	–	(30)	–	–	(30)	10 295
Housing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory: Farming supplies	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory: Food and food supplies	56	–	–	(56)	–	–	(56)	–
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	–	–	–	5	–	–	5	5
Inventory: Learner and teacher support materials	440 421	–	–	(6 322)	–	50 000	43 678	484 099
Inventory: Materials and supplies	–	–	–	93	–	–	93	93
Inventory: Medical supplies	–	–	–	7	–	–	7	7
Inventory: Medicine	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Medical inventory interface	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory: Other supplies	91 268	–	–	(33 371)	–	–	(33 371)	57 897
Consumable supplies	4 116	–	–	3 912	–	–	3 912	8 028
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	45 239	–	–	(25 594)	–	–	(25 594)	19 645
Operating leases	54 041	–	–	(10 474)	–	–	(10 474)	43 567
Property payments	28 405	–	–	6 623	–	–	6 623	35 028
Transport provided: Departmental activity	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Travel and subsistence	60 682	–	–	40 640	–	–	40 640	101 322
Training and development	101 771	–	–	(25 278)	–	–	(25 278)	76 493
Operating payments	9 671	–	–	25 098	–	–	25 098	34 769
Venues and facilities	25 625	–	–	(8 590)	–	–	(8 590)	17 035
Rental and hiring	1 500	–	–	8 085	–	–	8 085	9 585

Infrastructure Payments

Table 7.5: Summary of departmental infrastructure by category

2014/15								
R thousand	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other Adjustments		
Infrastructure								
Existing infrastructure assets	233 676	8 424	–	95 221	–	5 400	109 045	342 721
Maintenance and repair: Current	2 967	8 424	–	16 080	–	–	24 504	27 471
Upgrade and additions: Capital	137 045	–	–	(6 706)	–	–	(6 706)	130 339
Refurbishment and rehabilitation: Capital	93 664	–	–	85 847	–	5 400	91 247	184 911
New infrastructure assets: Capital	645 879	–	–	(95 221)	–	120 000	24 779	670 658
Infrastructure transfers	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure: Payments for financial assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure: Leases	30 416	–	–	–	–	–	–	30 416
Capital infrastructure	876 588	–	–	(16 080)	–	125 400	109 320	985 908
Current infrastructure	33 383	8 424	–	16 080	–	–	24 504	57 887
Total Infrastructure	909 971	8 424	–	–	–	125 400	133 824	1 043 795

*The infrastructure payments for financial assets and leases has been included on the main appropriation due to changes in SCCA items in this segment.

Rollover amount of R8.424 million was received for the payment of infrastructure accruals.

An amount of R95.221 million from new infrastructure assets was shifted between maintenance and repair; refurbishment and rehabilitation; upgrade and additions between sub-programmes within the same programme. Additional amount of R 120 million was allocated for construction of new schools.

Details of adjustments to Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2014

Roll-overs – R 27.325 million

Programme 1: Administration

R2.178 million has been rolled over for addressing PILLAR cases.

Programme 2: Public Ordinary Schools Education

R16.723 million has been rolled over for committed unspent funds for National School Nutrition Programme Grant.

Programme 8: Infrastructure

R8.424 million was allocated for the payment of infrastructure accruals.

Virements and shifts

Table 7.6: Details on virements per programme and economic classification

Programmes					
1. Administration					
2. Public Ordinary Schools Education					
3. Independent Schools Subsidies					
4. Public Special Schools Education					
5. Further Education and Training					
6. Adult Basic Education and Training					
7. Early Childhood and Development					
8. Infrastructure Development					
9. Auxiliary and Associated Services					
FROM			TO		
Programme by Economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by Economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
Programme 1: Administration			Programme 2: Public Ordinary Schools Education		
Compensation of employees	Amount of R46 million was shifted from this programme under Education Man: compensation of employees due to the delay in filling of vacant posts to Programme 2.	(46 000)	Compensation of employees	An amount of R46 million was shifted to this programme for compensation of employees shortfall.	46 000
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget					
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget					
Programme 2: Public Ordinary Schools Education			Programme 1: Administration		
Goods and services	An amount of R11,600 million was shifted from this programme under goods and services for payment of youth summit.	(11 600)	Goods and services	An amount of R11,600 million was shifted to this programme for youth summit.	11 600
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget					
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget					
Programme 5: Further Education and Training			Programme 1: Administration		
Goods and services	An amount of R1, 498 million under goods and services was transferred to Programme 1 to cater for budget shortfall.	(1 498)	Goods and services	AN amount of R1, 498 million was shifted to this Programme to fund budget shortfall on goods and services (corporate).	1 498
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget					
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget					

Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure 2014

Programme 7: Early Childhood and Development		(4 600)	Programme 4: Public Special Schools Education		2 300
Compensation of employees	An amount of R2,300 million was shifted from this programme to programme 4 for compensation of employees.	(2 300)	Compensation of employees	An amount of R 2,300 million was shifted to this programme to fund the shortfall on compensation of employees.	2 300
			Programme 6: Adult Basic Education and Training		2 300
Compensation of employees	An amount of R2,3 million was shifted from this programme to programme 6 for compensation of employees	(2 300)	Compensation of employees	An amount of R2,3 million was shifted to this programme to fund the shortfall on compensation of employees	2 300
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget					
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		-2.4%			
Programme 9: Auxiliary and Associated Services		(1 928)	Programme 1: Administration		1 928
Goods and services	AN amount of R1,928 million was shifted from external examinations under goods and services to Programme 1: Administration.	(1 928)	Goods and services	AN amount of R1,928 million was shifted to this Programme to fund budget shortfall on goods and services (Edu Man).	1 928
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget					
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		-0.7%			
TOTAL		(65 626)	TOTAL		65 626

Declared unspent funds – R 42.191 million

Programme 1: Administration

R 42.191 million was deducted from the Department as a result of vacant funded posts not filled.

Other adjustments – R 175.400 million

Adjustments due to significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events

Programme 4: Public Special Schools Education

R50 million was allocated as additional funding for procurement of LTSM.

Programme 8: Infrastructure Development

R120 million was allocated as additional funding for construction of new schools.

R5.400 million was allocated as additional funding for Storm damages.

Expenditure for 2013/14 and preliminary expenditure for 2014/15

Table 7.7: Expenditure Trends

		2013/14				2014/15			
		Expenditure outcome				Preliminary expenditure			
R Thousand	Adjusted appropriation	Apr '13 - Sep '13 % of adjusted appropriation		Apr '13 - Mar '14 % of adjusted appropriation		Adjusted appropriation	Apr '14 - Sep '14 % of adjusted appropriation		
		Apr '13 - Sep '13		Apr '13 - Mar '14			Apr '14 - Sep '14		
1. Administration	1 114 657	524 675	47.1	1 051 960	94.4	1 134 831	582 965	51.4	
2. Public Ordinary Schools Education	12 220 270	6 104 769	50.0	12 145 020	99.4	13 028 104	6 524 878	50.1	
3. Independent Schools Subsidies	16 000	8 720	54.5	15 338	95.9	18 000	8 982	49.9	
4. Public Special Schools Education	212 561	106 328	50.0	200 948	94.5	221 661	112 250	50.6	
5. Further Education and Training	242 236	128 118	52.9	241 163	99.6	241 823	128 909	53.3	
6. Adult Basic Education and Training	138 591	66 627	48.1	137 471	99.2	148 342	74 687	50.3	
7. Early Childhood and Development	196 274	78 328	39.9	191 682	97.7	187 802	78 859	42.0	
8. Infrastructure Development	719 621	424 990	59.1	713 732	99.2	1 041 033	397 688	38.2	
9. Auxiliary and Associated Services	242 687	69 892	28.8	235 475	97.0	241 769	96 516	39.9	
Total	15 102 897	7 512 447	49.7	14 932 789	98.9	16 263 365	8 005 734	49.2	
Economic classification									
Current payments	13 545 448	6 552 700	48.4	13 371 042	98.7	14 211 305	6 880 991	48.4	
Compensation of employees	11 889 952	5 883 040	49.5	11 753 956	98.9	12 687 862	6 243 867	49.2	
Goods and services	1 655 496	669 660	40.5	1 616 954	97.7	1 523 443	637 124	41.8	
Interest and rent on land	—	—	—	132	—	—	—	—	
Transfers and subsidies	852 093	543 965	63.8	865 814	101.6	1 008 524	731 928	72.6	
Provinces and municipalities	—	—	—	—	—	2 880	24	0.8	
Departmental agencies and accounts	3 803	3 803	100.0	3 803	100.0	28 508	—	—	
Higher education institutions	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Foreign governments and international organisations	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Public corporations and private enterprises	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Non-profit institutions	806 495	510 804	63.3	813 279	100.8	869 786	625 237	71.9	
Households	41 795	29 358	70.2	48 732	116.6	107 350	106 667	99.4	
Payments for capital assets	705 356	415 782	58.9	695 933	98.7	1 043 536	392 815	37.6	
Buildings and other fixed structures	691 121	408 292	59.1	682 505	98.8	1 011 552	382 246	37.8	
Machinery and equipment	14 235	4 982	35.0	10 920	76.7	31 984	10 569	33.0	
Heritage assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Specialised military assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Biological assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Land and sub-soil assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Software and other intangible assets	—	2 508	—	2 508	—	—	—	—	
Payments for financial assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Total payments	15 102 897	7 512 447	49.7	14 932 789	98.9	16 263 365	8 005 734	49.2	

Main expenditure trends for the first half of 2014/15

The total expenditure for 2013/14 was 98.9 per cent of the 2013/14 adjusted appropriation. Expenditure in the first six months of 2014/15 was R8.006 billion or 49.2 per cent of the adjusted appropriation of R16.263 billion for the whole year. In comparison, mid-year expenditure in 2013/14 was R7. 512 billion or 49.7 per cent of the 2013/14 adjusted appropriation. Expenditure in the first six months of 2014/15 increased by R494 million compared to the first six months of 2013/14. The main reason for the expenditure increase compared to 2013/14 is due to increase in compensation of employees.

Departmental receipts

Table 7.8: Departmental Receipts

R Thousand	2013/14					2014/15			
	Adjusted estimate	Audited outcome			Actual receipts				
		Apr '13 - Sep '13	Apr '13 - Sep '13 % of adjusted estimate	Apr '13 - Mar '14	Apr '13 - Mar '14 % of adjusted estimate	Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Apr '14 - Sep '14	Apr '14 - Sep '14 % of adjusted estimate
Departmental receipts	23 274	14 330	61.6	29 212	125.5	23 790	23 790	18 849	79.2
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	14 286	7 257	50.8	14 816	103.7	14 538	14 289	7 496	52.5
Transfers received	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Fines,penalties and forfeits	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Interest,dividends and rent on land	3 120	1 930	61.9	3 746	120.1	3 240	3 510	2 455	69.9
Sales of capital assets	—	49	—	692	—	—	—	—	—
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	5 868	5 094	86.8	9 958	169.7	6 012	5 991	8 898	148.5
Tax receipts	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Casino taxes	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Horse racing taxes	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Liquor licences	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Motor vehicle licences	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total	23 274	14 330	61.6	29 212	125.5	23 790	23 790	18 849	79.2

Main departmental revenue trends for the first half of 2014/15

The total revenue collected for 2013/14 was 125.5 per cent of the adjusted estimates. Revenue collected in the first six months of 2014/15 was R18.849 million or 79.2 per cent of the adjusted estimates of R23.790 million. In comparison, mid-year revenue collected in 2013/14 was R14.330 million or 61.6 per cent of adjusted estimates. The revenue collected in the first six months of 2014/15 increased by R4.519 million, compared to the revenue collected in the first six months of 2013/14.

Changes to transfers and subsidies, including conditional grants

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

Table 7.9: Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

2014/15								
R thousand	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other Adjustments		
1. Administration	8 067	–	–	–	–	–	–	8 067
Provinces and municipalities	2 880	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 880
Households	5 187	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 187
2. Public Ordinary Schools	637 976	–	–	(21 581)	–	–	(21 581)	616 395
Non-profit institutions	591 503	–	–	(21 581)	–	–	(21 581)	569 922
Households	46 473	–	–	–	–	–	–	46 473
3. Independent Schools	18 000	–	–	–	–	–	–	18 000
Non-profit institutions	18 000	–	–	–	–	–	–	18 000
4. Public Special Schools	32 840	–	–	–	–	–	–	32 840
Education								
Non-profit institutions	32 387	–	–	–	–	–	–	32 387
Households	453	–	–	–	–	–	–	453
5. Further Education and Training	228 639	–	–	114	–	–	114	228 753
Non-profit institutions	228 639	–	–	–	–	–	–	228 639
Households	–	–	–	114	–	–	114	114
6. Adult Basic Education and Training	6 000	–	–	–	–	–	–	6 000
Non-profit institutions	5 886	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 886
Households	114	–	–	–	–	–	–	114
7. Early Childhood and Development	14 952	–	–	–	–	–	–	14 952
Non-profit institutions	14 952	–	–	–	–	–	–	14 952
9. Auxiliary and Associated Services	28 517	–	–	55 000	–	–	55 000	83 517
Departmental agencies and accounts	28 508	–	–	–	–	–	–	28 508
Households	9	–	–	55 000	–	–	55 000	55 009
Total	974 991	–	–	33 533	–	–	33 533	1 008 524

Summary of changes to conditional grants

Table 7.10: Summary of changes to conditional grants

2014/15								
R thousand	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other Adjustments		
2. Public Ordinary Schools	563 823	16 723	–	–	–	–	16 723	580 546
Dinaledi Schools Grant	10 228	–	–	–	–	–	–	10 228
National School Nutrition Programme Grant	524 913	16 723	–	–	–	–	16 723	541 636
Technical Secondary Schools Recapitalisation Grant	28 682	–	–	–	–	–	–	28 682
4. Public Special Schools Education	1 072	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 072
OSD for Therapists	1 072	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 072
5. Further Education and Training	140 989	–	–	–	–	–	–	140 989
Further Education and Training College Sector Grant	140 989	–	–	–	–	–	–	140 989
7. Early Childhood and Development	6 312	–	–	–	–	–	–	6 312
Social Sector Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Provinces	6 312	–	–	–	–	–	–	6 312
8. Infrastructure Development	626 942	–	–	–	–	–	–	626 942
Education Infrastructure Grant	623 602	–	–	–	–	–	–	623 602
Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Provinces	3 340	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 340
9. Auxiliary and Associated Services	19 404	–	–	–	–	–	–	19 404
HIV and Aids (Life Skills Education) Grant	19 404	–	–	–	–	–	–	19 404
Total	1 358 542	16 723	–	–	–	–	16 723	1 375 265

National School Nutrition Programme Grant received a rollover of R16.723 million for accrued invoices not paid in the previous financial year.

Vote 08

Public Works, Roads and Transport

Adjusted Budget Summary

Table 8.1: Adjusted Budget Summary

R thousand	2014/15			
	Main Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation	Decrease	Increase
Amount to be appropriated	4 193 637	4 241 591	–	47 954
<i>of which:</i>				
Current payments	2 412 185	2 351 425	(60 760)	–
Transfers and subsidies	642 247	642 247	–	–
Payments for capital assets	1 139 205	1 247 919	–	108 714
Payments for financial assets	–	–	–	–
Direct Charge against				
Provincial Revenue Fund	–	–	–	–
Executive authority	MEC for Public Works Roads and Transport			
Accounting officer	HOD for Public Works Roads and Transport			

Summary of Revenue

Table 8.2: Summary of Receipts

2014/15								
Programme		Additional appropriation						
	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other Adjustments	Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
R thousand								
Equitable Share	2 068 796	1 021	—	—	(28 817)	40 000	12 204	2 081 000
Conditional grants	2 099 056	—	35 750	—	—	—	35 750	2 134 806
Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	1 594 840	—	—	—	—	—	—	1 594 840
Public Transport Operations Grant	491 418	—	—	—	—	—	—	491 418
Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant	12 798	—	—	—	—	—	—	12 798
Provincial Disaster Grant	—	—	35 750	—	—	—	35 750	35 750
Own Revenue	25 785	—	—	—	—	—	—	25 785
Other	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total Revenue	4 193 637	1 021	35 750	—	(28 817)	40 000	47 954	4 241 591

Mission

To effectively and efficiently implement all mandates relating to –
 Asset and property management,
 Public and Freight transport
 Roads and building infrastructure to the benefit of all end-users

Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2014

Table 8.3: Adjusted Estimates
Programme

Programme		2014/15						
R thousand	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other Adjustments		
1. Administration	238 324	—	—	631	(5 000)	—	(4 369)	233 955
2. Public Works Infrastructure	633 057	—	—	(6 358)	—	—	(6 358)	626 699
3. Transport Infrastructure	2 196 807	—	35 750	3 874	(19 817)	40 000	59 807	2 256 614
4. Transport Operations	1 071 622	1 021	—	(919)	(4 000)	—	(3 898)	1 067 724
5. Community Based Programmes	53 827	—	—	2 772	—	—	2 772	56 599
Total	4 193 637	1 021	35 750	—	(28 817)	40 000	47 954	4 241 591
Economic classification								
Current payments	2 412 185	1 021	35 750	(68 714)	(28 817)	—	(60 760)	2 351 425
Compensation of employees	893 403	—	—	(2 000)	(28 817)	—	(30 817)	862 586
Goods and services	1 518 782	1 021	35 750	(66 714)	—	—	(29 943)	1 488 839
Interest and rent on land	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Transfers and subsidies	642 247	—	—	—	—	—	—	642 247
Provinces and municipalities	118 198	—	—	—	—	—	—	118 198
Departmental agencies and accounts	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Higher education institutions	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Foreign governments and international organisations	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Public corporations and private enterprises	512 265	—	—	—	—	—	—	512 265
Non-profit institutions	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Households	11 784	—	—	—	—	—	—	11 784
Payments for capital assets	1 139 205	—	—	68 714	—	40 000	108 714	1 247 919
Buildings and other fixed structures	1 112 378	—	—	6 176	—	40 000	46 176	1 158 554
Machinery and equipment	26 827	—	—	62 538	—	—	62 538	89 365
Heritage assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Specialised military assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Biological assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Land and sub-soil assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Software and other intangible assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Payments for financial assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total	4 193 637	1 021	35 750	—	(28 817)	40 000	47 954	4 241 591

Programme 1: Administration

Table 8.3.1: Administration
Subprogramme

Subprogramme		2014/15							
		Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation		
		Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds		Other Adjustments	Total additional appropriation
R thousand									
1. Office of the Mec	8 639	—	—	(35)	—	—	(35)	8 604	
2. Management Of the Department	5 747	—	—	(80)	—	—	(80)	5 667	
3. Corporate Support	223 938	—	—	746	(5 000)	—	(4 254)	219 684	
Total	238 324	—	—	631	(5 000)	—	(4 369)	233 955	
Economic classification									
Current payments	234 207	—	—	103	(5 000)	—	(4 897)	229 310	
Compensation of employees	159 184	—	—	(3 500)	(5 000)	—	(8 500)	150 684	
Goods and services	75 023	—	—	3 603	—	—	3 603	78 626	
Interest and rent on land	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Transfers and subsidies	1 838	—	—	—	—	—	—	1 838	
Provinces and municipalities	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Departmental agencies and accounts	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Higher education institutions	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Foreign governments and international organisations	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Public corporations and private enterprises	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Non-profit institutions	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Households	1 838	—	—	—	—	—	—	1 838	
Payments for capital assets	2 279	—	—	528	—	—	528	2 807	
Buildings and other fixed structures	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Machinery and equipment	2 279	—	—	528	—	—	528	2 807	
Heritage assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Specialised military assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Biological assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Land and sub-soil assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Software and other intangible assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Payments for financial assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Total	238 324	—	—	631	(5 000)	—	(4 369)	233 955	

Programme 2: Public Works Infrastructure

Table 8.3.2: Public Works Infrastructure

Subprogramme	2014/15						
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other Adjustments	
R thousand							
1. Programme Support	4 493	–	–	(120)	–	–	(120)
2. Design	15 420	–	–	(77)	–	–	(77)
3. Construction	20 436	–	–	4 745	–	–	4 745
4. Maintenance	20 107	–	–	(49)	–	–	(49)
5. Property Management	572 601	–	–	(10 857)	–	–	(10 857)
Total	633 057	–	–	(6 358)	–	–	(6 358)
Economic classification							
Current payments	512 426	–	–	(9 486)	–	–	(9 486)
Compensation of employees	254 407	–	–	–	–	–	–
Goods and services	258 019	–	–	(9 486)	–	–	(9 486)
Interest and rent on land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies	118 976	–	–	–	–	–	–
Provinces and municipalities	118 198	–	–	–	–	–	–
Departmental agencies and accounts	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Higher education institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Foreign governments and international organisations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public corporations and private enterprises	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-profit institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Households	778	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments for capital assets	1 655	–	–	3 128	–	–	3 128
Buildings and other fixed structures	–	–	–	426	–	–	426
Machinery and equipment	1 655	–	–	2 702	–	–	2 702
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Specialised military assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land and sub-soil assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Software and other intangible assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments for financial assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total	633 057	–	–	(6 358)	–	–	(6 358)

Programme 3: Transport Infrastructure

Table 8.3.3: Transport Infrastructure

Subprogramme	2014/15						
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other Adjustments	
R thousand							
1. Programme Support	1 661	–	–	(23)	–	–	(23)
2. Infrastructure Planning	60 803	–	–	(67)	–	–	(67)
3. Design	35 757	–	–	(36)	–	–	(36)
4. Construction	1 122 030	–	–	4 942	–	40 000	44 942
5. Maintenance	976 556	–	35 750	(942)	(19 817)	–	14 991
Total	2 196 807	–	35 750	3 874	(19 817)	40 000	59 807
Economic classification							
Current payments	1 067 764	–	35 750	(2 578)	(19 817)	–	13 355
Compensation of employees	398 507	–	–	–	(19 817)	–	(19 817)
Goods and services	669 257	–	35 750	(2 578)	–	–	33 172
Interest and rent on land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies	9 168	–	–	–	–	–	–
Provinces and municipalities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Departmental agencies and accounts	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Higher education institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Foreign governments and international organisations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public corporations and private enterprises	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-profit institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Households	9 168	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments for capital assets	1 119 875	–	–	6 452	–	40 000	46 452
Buildings and other fixed structures	1 098 559	–	–	5 150	–	40 000	45 150
Machinery and equipment	21 316	–	–	1 302	–	–	1 302
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Specialised military assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land and sub-soil assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Software and other intangible assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments for financial assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total	2 196 807	–	35 750	3 874	(19 817)	40 000	59 807

Programme 4: Transport Operations

Table 8.3.4: Transport Operations

Subprogramme	2014/15						
	Additional appropriation						Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other Adjustments	Total additional appropriation
R thousand							
1. Programme Support	2 047	–	–	(45)	–	–	(45)
2. Public Transport Services	993 660	1 021	–	3 829	–	–	4 850
3. Transport Safety and Compliance	34 517	–	–	(133)	(4 000)	–	(4 133)
4. Transport Systems	16 683	–	–	(449)	–	–	(449)
5. Infrastructure Operations	24 715	–	–	(4 121)	–	–	(4 121)
Total	1 071 622	1 021	–	(919)	(4 000)	–	(3 898)
Economic classification							
Current payments	543 961	1 021	–	(59 235)	(4 000)	–	(62 214)
Compensation of employees	57 698	–	–	(2 000)	(4 000)	–	(6 000)
Goods and services	486 263	1 021	–	(57 235)	–	–	(56 214)
Interest and rent on land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies	512 265	–	–	–	–	–	–
Provinces and municipalities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Departmental agencies and accounts	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Higher education institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Foreign governments and international organisations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public corporations and private enterprises	512 265	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-profit institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments for capital assets	15 396	–	–	58 316	–	–	58 316
Buildings and other fixed structures	13 819	–	–	600	–	–	600
Machinery and equipment	1 577	–	–	57 716	–	–	57 716
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Specialised military assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land and sub-soil assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Software and other intangible assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments for financial assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total	1 071 622	1 021	–	(919)	(4 000)	–	(3 898)

Programme 5: Community Based Programmes

Table 8.3.5: Community Based Programmes

Subprogramme	2014/15						
	Additional appropriation						Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other Adjustments	Total additional appropriation
R thousand							
1. Programme Support	1 679	–	–	(65)	–	–	(65)
2. Community Development	24 732	–	–	6 339	–	–	6 339
3. Innovation and Empowerment	15 615	–	–	(4 114)	–	–	(4 114)
4. EPWP Co-Ordination and Monitoring	11 801	–	–	612	–	–	612
Total	53 827	–	–	2 772	–	–	2 772
Economic classification							
Current payments	53 827	–	–	2 482	–	–	2 482
Compensation of employees	23 607	–	–	3 500	–	–	3 500
Goods and services	30 220	–	–	(1 018)	–	–	(1 018)
Interest and rent on land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Provinces and municipalities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Departmental agencies and accounts	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Higher education institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Foreign governments and international organisations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public corporations and private enterprises	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-profit institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments for capital assets	–	–	–	290	–	–	290
Buildings and other fixed structures	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and equipment	–	–	–	290	–	–	290
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Specialised military assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land and sub-soil assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Software and other intangible assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments for financial assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total	53 827	–	–	2 772	–	–	2 772

Goods and Services

Table 8.4: Summary of Goods and Services

2014/15								
R thousand	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other Adjustments		
Goods and services	1 518 782	1 021	35 750	(66 714)	–	–	(29 943)	1 488 839
Administrative fees	69	–	–	–	–	–	–	69
Advertising	3 047	–	–	(140)	–	–	(140)	2 907
Assets less than the capitalisation threshold	2 061	1 021	–	3 653	–	–	4 674	6 735
Audit cost: External	12 673	–	–	–	–	–	–	12 673
Bursaries: Employees	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Catering: Departmental activities	3 196	–	–	(157)	–	–	(157)	3 039
Communication (G&S)	11 656	–	–	(50)	–	–	(50)	11 606
Computer services	27 313	–	–	(32)	–	–	(32)	27 281
Consultants and professional services: Business	37 250	–	–	(14 776)	–	–	(14 776)	22 474
Consultants and professional services: Infrastructure	77 808	–	–	4 689	–	–	4 689	82 497
Consultants and professional services: Labour	5 031	–	–	(4 000)	–	–	(4 000)	1 031
Consultants and professional services: Scientific	–	–	–	400	–	–	400	400
Consultants and professional services: Legal	3 380	–	–	(40)	–	–	(40)	3 340
Contractors	415 593	–	35 750	(70)	–	–	35 680	451 273
Agency and support / outsourced services	50 891	–	–	–	–	–	–	50 891
Entertainment	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	15 340	–	–	–	–	–	–	15 340
Housing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	–	–	–	80	–	–	80	80
Inventory: Farming supplies	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory: Food and food supplies	143	–	–	–	–	–	–	143
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	13 139	–	–	–	–	–	–	13 139
Inventory: Learner and teacher support materials	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory: Materials and supplies	10 463	–	–	–	–	–	–	10 463
Inventory: Medical supplies	15	–	–	–	–	–	–	15
Inventory: Medicine	220	–	–	–	–	–	–	220
Medical inventory interface	589	–	–	(120)	–	–	(120)	469
Inventory: Other supplies	220	–	–	–	–	–	–	220
Consumable supplies	114 039	–	–	(1 099)	–	–	(1 099)	112 940
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	7 750	–	–	2 067	–	–	2 067	9 817
Operating leases	26 931	–	–	(744)	–	–	(744)	26 187
Property payments	157 253	–	–	(1 326)	–	–	(1 326)	155 927
Transport provided: Departmental activity	465 301	–	–	(56 105)	–	–	(56 105)	409 196
Travel and subsistence	27 676	–	–	(1 299)	–	–	(1 299)	26 377
Training and development	16 338	–	–	2 450	–	–	2 450	18 788
Operating payments	12 051	–	–	(552)	–	–	(552)	11 499
Venues and facilities	1 299	–	–	457	–	–	457	1 756
Rental and hiring	47	–	–	–	–	–	–	47

Infrastructure Payments

Table 8.5: Summary of departmental infrastructure by category

2014/15								
R thousand	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other Adjustments		
Infrastructure								
Existing infrastructure assets	1 837 634	–	35 750	5 000	–	(175 811)	(135 061)	1 702 573
Maintenance and repair: Current	247 142	–	35 750	–	–	337 630	373 380	620 522
Upgrade and additions: Capital	1 095 292	–	–	5 000	–	(937 265)	(932 265)	163 027
Refurbishment and rehabilitation: Capital	495 200	–	–	–	–	423 824	423 824	919 024
New infrastructure assets: Capital	40 013	–	–	–	–	–	–	40 013
Infrastructure transfers	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure: Payments for financial assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure: Leases	21 675	–	–	–	–	–	–	21 675
<i>Capital infrastructure</i>	1 630 505	–	–	5 000	–	(513 441)	(508 441)	1 122 064
<i>Current infrastructure</i>	268 817	–	35 750	–	–	337 630	373 380	642 197
Total Infrastructure	1 899 322	–	35 750	5 000	–	(175 811)	(135 061)	1 764 261

*The infrastructure payments for financial assets and leases has been included on the main appropriation due to changes in SQA items in this segment.

An amount of R35.750 million has been allocated to the department's infrastructure programme as an immediate disaster relief on the 2014 provincial disaster. An additional R5 000 million virements from the Public Works programme to augment the over commitment on capital infrastructure programme.

A further R40 million has been also allocated to the infrastructure from the provincial fiscus to relieve the current pressure on capital infrastructure projects.

Details of adjustments to Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2014

Roll-overs: R1.021 million

Programme 4: Transport Operations

An amount of R1.021 million has been rolled-over for the payment of outstanding invoices for bicycles on the department's shovakalula programme.

Unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure –R35.750 million

Programme 3: Transport Infrastructure

An additional R35.750 million is allocated as an immediate relief to the 2014 Mpumalanga flood disaster as declared on the 25 of April 2014.

Virements and shift

Table 8.6: Details on virements per programme and economic classification

Programmes					
1. Administration					
2. Public Works Infrastructure					
3. Transport Infrastructure					
4. Transport Operations					
5. Community Based Programmes					
FROM			TO		
Program me by Economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by Economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
Programme 1: Administration			Programme 1: Administration		
Goods and services	Savings from Assets less than R5000, Training, Catering and Travel and subsistence to cater capitals assets for officials	(449)	Machinery and equipment	To replace and procure new assets for officials within Administration	449
Compensation of employees	Saving from compensation of employees to EPWP	(3 500)	Programme 5: Community Based Programmes		3 500
				Savings from delays in filling funded vacant posts from Administration to cater for pressure on compensation of employees under the programme	3 500
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		-0.2%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		-1.5%			

Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure 2014

Programme 2: Public Works Infrastructure		(9 486)	Programme 2: Public Works Infrastructure		2 702
Goods and services	Savings from travel and subsistence to cater for acquisition of	(1 002)	Machinery and equipment	To provide for the acquisitions of computers and related office equipment and electric wire distribution	1 002
Goods and services	Savings from consultancy fees shifted to provide for furniture and domestic equipments in housing the VIPs and MPLs	(1 700)	Machinery and equipment	Provision of furniture and domestic equipment for the VIPs accommodation	1 700
Goods and services	Savings from current maintenance of buildings	(426)	Buildings and other fixed structures	To provide for the construction of toilets at Vintonia district offices and procurement of guard houses for a MEC's official residences	426
Goods and services	Savings from inventory to cater for the same purpose under programme 1 Administration	(1 358)	Programme 1: Administration		1 358
			Goods and services	To provide for the centralisation of inventory under programme 1 Administration	1 358
Goods and services	Savings from consultants to cater over commitment under programme 3	(5 000)	Programme 3: Transport Infrastructure		5 000
			Buildings and other fixed structures	To relieve the over commitment of upgrade and additions	5 000
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		-0.4%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		-1.1%			
Programme 3: Transport Infrastructure		(2 578)	Programme 3: Transport Infrastructure		1 452
Goods and services	Savings from travel and subsistence and operating payments	(1 302)	Machinery and equipment	To procure Lab Equipment for Laboratory under the Design Section and to procure Workshop Equipment and tools under the the Road Maintenance for Road Workers.	1 302
Goods and services	Savings identified from travel and subsistences	(150)	Buildings and other fixed structures	To erect the fuel tank under the umjindi cost centre	150
Goods and services	Funds for consumables: stationery, printing and office supplies are to cater the over expenditure under the Administration programme	(1 126)	Programme 1: Administration		1 126
			Goods and services	To provide for the centralisation of inventory under programme 1 Administration	1 126
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		-0.1%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		-0.1%			
Programme 4: Transport Operations		(59 491)	Programme 4: Transport Operations		2 316
Goods and services	Saving from travel and subsistence and uniform and protective clothing to cater for the procurement of computer equipment	(316)	Machinery and equipment	Procurement of computers for officials within the programme	316
Compensation of employees	Savings from the funded vacant posts for the recruitment of Transport Inspectorate officials	(2 000)	Machinery and equipment	Savings made available for the procurement of vehicles for the Transport inspectorate unit	2 000
Machinery and equipment	Reclassification of the pounding yard budget to building and other fix structures	(600)	Programme 4: Transport Operations		600
			Buildings and other fixed structures	To provide for the correct classification of the pounding yard budget	600
Goods and services	Recalssification of capex budget to machinery and equipment	(55 656)	Programme 4: Transport Operations		55 656
			Machinery and equipment	To provide for the correct classification of the capex budget	55 656
Goods and services	Funds for consumables: stationery, printing and office supplies are to cater the over expenditure under the Administration programme	(919)	Programme 1: Administration		919
			Goods and services	To provide for the centralisation of inventory under programme 1 Administration	919
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		-5.5%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		-0.1%			
Programme 5: Community Based Programmes		(1 018)	Programme 5: Community Based Programmes		290
Goods and services	Savings from travel and subsistence to cater for acquisition of computer and related office equipment for officials	(290)	Machinery and equipment	To provide for the procurement of computers for officials within the programme	290
Goods and services	Savings from inventory to cater for the same purpose under programme 1 Administration	(728)	Programme 1: Administration		728
			Goods and services	To provide for the centralisation of inventory under programme 1 Administration	728
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		-0.5%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		-1.4%			
TOTAL		(76 522)	TOTAL		76 522

Other adjustments – R40 million

Adjustments due to significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events

Programme 3: Transport Infrastructure

An additional R40 million is allocated to cover costs of the capital infrastructure projects.

Expenditure for 2013/14 and preliminary expenditure for 2014/15

Table 8.7: Expenditure Trends

R Thousand	2013/14				2014/15		
	Expenditure outcome				Preliminary expenditure		
	Adjusted appropriation	Apr '13 - Sep '13 % of adjusted appropriation	Apr '13 - Mar '14 % of adjusted appropriation		Adjusted appropriation	Apr '14 - Sep '14 % of adjusted appropriation	
1. Administration	223 775	139 349	62.3	220 541	233 955	119 185	50.9
2. Public Works Infrastructure	573 144	287 239	50.1	592 510	626 699	287 732	45.9
3. Transport Infrastructure	2 046 539	829 612	40.5	2 048 655	2 256 614	1 172 147	51.9
4. Transport Operations	1 035 240	478 328	46.2	1 017 847	1 067 724	500 996	46.9
5. Community Based Programmes	69 512	35 490	51.1	67 600	56 599	28 945	51.1
Total	3 948 210	1 770 018	44.8	3 947 153	4 241 591	2 109 005	49.7
Economic classification							
Current payments	2 108 884	929 292	44.1	2 052 432	2 351 425	1 076 186	45.8
Compensation of employees	808 874	406 027	50.2	804 835	862 586	430 616	49.9
Goods and services	1 300 010	523 265	40.3	1 247 597	1 488 839	645 570	43.4
Interest and rent on land	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Transfers and subsidies	633 931	320 541	50.6	621 689	642 247	330 939	51.5
Provinces and municipalities	140 137	83 644	59.7	140 106	118 198	65 993	55.8
Departmental agencies and accounts	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Higher education institutions	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Foreign governments and international organisations	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Public corporations and private enterprises	482 576	229 527	47.6	469 961	512 265	258 373	50.4
Non-profit institutions	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Households	11 218	7 370	65.7	11 622	11 784	6 573	55.8
Payments for capital assets	1 205 395	520 185	43.2	1 271 242	1 247 919	701 880	56.2
Buildings and other fixed structures	1 141 574	499 221	43.7	1 183 949	1 158 554	667 757	57.6
Machinery and equipment	63 821	20 964	32.8	87 293	89 365	34 123	38.2
Heritage assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Specialised military assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Biological assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Land and sub-soil assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Software and other intangible assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Payments for financial assets	—	—	—	1 790	—	—	—
Total payments	3 948 210	1 770 018	44.8	3 947 153	4 241 591	2 109 005	49.7

Main expenditure trends for the first half of 2014/15

The overall departmental expenditure has improved from R1.770 billion in the first quarter of the previous financial year to R2.109 billion on the 1st quarter of the current financial year. Expenditure has increased from 44.8 percent in the previous financial year to 49.7 percent which is 4.9 percent above compared to the previous financial year.

Departmental receipts

Table 8.8: Departmental Receipts

R Thousand	2013/14					2014/15			
	Audited outcome					Actual receipts			
	Adjusted estimate	Apr '13 - Sep '13	Apr '13 - Sep '13 % of adjusted estimate	Apr '13 - Mar '14	Apr '13 - Mar '14 % of adjusted estimate	Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Apr '14 - Sep '14	Apr '14 - Sep '14 % of adjusted estimate
Departmental receipts	20 268	12 080	59.6	23 970	118.3	21 303	21 303	10 124	47.5
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	8 566	5 058	59.0	10 046	117.3	9 004	9 004	4 848	53.8
Transfers received	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Fines, penalties and forfeits	8 644	3 079	35.6	5 589	64.7	9 085	9 085	3 724	41.0
Interest, dividends and rent on land	797	700	87.8	1 638	205.5	838	838	875	104.4
Sales of capital assets	1 501	2 145	142.9	3 283	218.7	1 577	1 577	—	—
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	760	1 098	144.5	3 414	449.2	799	799	677	84.7
Tax receipts	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Casino taxes	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Horse racing taxes	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Liquor licences	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Motor vehicle licences	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total	20 268	12 080	59.6	23 970	118.3	21 303	21 303	10 124	47.5

Main departmental revenue trends for the first half of 2014/15

The department has collected R10.124 million or 47.52 percent of the projected annual revenue of R20.303 million. The under collection is due to the fact that department did not conduct auctions in the 1st quarter of the financial year. However the auctions are planned to take place in the third and fourth quarter of the financial year in order to meet the annual revenue target.

Changes to transfers and subsidies, including conditional grants

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

Table 8.9: Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

Table 6.9: Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme								
2014/15								
R thousand	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other Adjustments		
1. Administration	1 838	—	—	—	—	—	—	1 838
Households	1 838	—	—	—	—	—	—	1 838
2. Public Works Infrastructure	118 976	—	—	—	—	—	—	118 976
Provinces and municipalities	118 198	—	—	—	—	—	—	118 198
Households	778	—	—	—	—	—	—	778
3. Transport Infrastructure	9 168	—	—	—	—	—	—	9 168
Households	9 168	—	—	—	—	—	—	9 168
4. Transport Operations	512 265	—	—	—	—	—	—	512 265
Public corporations and private enterprises	512 265	—	—	—	—	—	—	512 265
Total	642 247	—	—	—	—	—	—	642 247

Summary of changes to conditional grants

Table 8.10: Summary of changes to conditional grants

2014/15								
R thousand	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other Adjustments		
3. Transport Infrastructure	1 594 840	–	35 750	–	–	–	35 750	1 630 590
Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	1 594 840	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 594 840
Provincial Disaster Grant	–	–	35 750	–	–	–	35 750	35 750
4. Transport Operations	491 418	–	–	–	–	–	–	491 418
Public Transport Operations Grant	491 418	–	–	–	–	–	–	491 418
5. Community Based Programmes	12 798	–	–	–	–	–	–	12 798
Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Provinces	12 798	–	–	–	–	–	–	12 798
Total	2 099 056	–	35 750	–	–	–	35 750	2 134 806

Vote 09

Community Safety, Security and Liaison

Adjusted Budget Summary

Table 9.1: Adjusted Budget Summary

R thousand	2014/15			
	Main Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation	Decrease	Increase
Amount to be appropriated	1 027 959	1 019 005	(8 954)	–
<i>of which:</i>				
Current payments	908 294	911 560	–	3 266
Transfers and subsidies	3 000	3 280	–	280
Payments for capital assets	116 665	104 165	(12 500)	–
Payments for financial assets	–	–	–	–
Direct Charge against Provincial Revenue Fund	–	–	–	–
Executive authority	Mec for Community Safety, Security and Liaison			
Accounting officer	Deputy Director General			

Summary of Revenue

Table 9.2: Summary of Receipts

Programme	R thousand	2014/15						Adjusted appropriation
		Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	
	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other Adjustments		
Equitable Share	1 025 379	–	–	–	(48 954)	–	(48 954)	976 425
Conditional grants	2 580	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 580
<i>Social Sector Expanded Public Works Program</i>	<i>2 580</i>	<i>–</i>	<i>–</i>	<i>–</i>	<i>–</i>	<i>–</i>	<i>–</i>	<i>2 580</i>
Own Revenue	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other	–	–	–	–	–	40 000	40 000	40 000
Total Revenue	1 027 959	–	–	–	(48 954)	40 000	(8 954)	1 019 005

Mission

A safe, secure, crime and road accident free Mpumalanga Province.

Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2014

Table 9.3: Adjusted Estimates
Programme

Programme		2014/15						
		Additional appropriation						
	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other Adjustments	Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
R thousand								
1. Administration	115 543	—	—	500	(3 000)	—	(2 500)	113 043
2. Civilian Oversight	12 349	—	—	(120)	—	—	(120)	12 229
3. Crime Prevention and Community Police Relations	44 341	—	—	(3 000)	(2 000)	—	(5 000)	39 341
4. Transport Regulation	435 761	—	—	2 220	(43 954)	40 000	(1 734)	434 027
5. Security Management	419 965	—	—	400	—	—	400	420 365
Total	1 027 959	—	—	—	(48 954)	40 000	(8 954)	1 019 005
Economic classification								
Current payments	908 294	—	—	(280)	(8 954)	12 500	3 266	911 560
Compensation of employees	376 940	—	—	—	(8 954)	—	(8 954)	367 986
Goods and services	531 354	—	—	(280)	—	12 500	12 220	543 574
Interest and rent on land	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Transfers and subsidies	3 000	—	—	280	—	—	280	3 280
Provinces and municipalities	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Departmental agencies and accounts	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Higher education institutions	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Foreign governments and international organisations	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Public corporations and private enterprises	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Non-profit institutions	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Households	3 000	—	—	280	—	—	280	3 280
Payments for capital assets	116 665	—	—	—	(40 000)	27 500	(12 500)	104 165
Buildings and other fixed structures	109 882	—	—	—	(40 000)	—	(40 000)	69 882
Machinery and equipment	6 783	—	—	—	—	27 500	27 500	34 283
Heritage assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Specialised military assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Biological assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Land and sub-soil assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Software and other intangible assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Payments for financial assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total	1 027 959	—	—	—	(48 954)	40 000	(8 954)	1 019 005

Programme 1: Administration

Table 9.3.1: Administration
Subprogramme

Subprogramme		2014/15						
R thousand	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other Adjustments		
1. Office of MEC	6 856	–	–	(200)	–	–	(200)	6 656
2. Office of HOD	3 088	–	–	(300)	–	–	(300)	2 788
3. Financial Management	62 777	–	–	4 250	(3 000)	–	1 250	64 027
4. Corporate Services	39 221	–	–	(3 250)	–	–	(3 250)	35 971
5. Legal Services	3 601	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 601
Total	115 543	–	–	500	(3 000)	–	(2 500)	113 043
Economic classification								
Current payments	112 293	–	–	500	(3 000)	–	(2 500)	109 793
Compensation of employees	60 480	–	–	(100)	(3 000)	–	(3 100)	57 380
Goods and services	51 813	–	–	600	–	–	600	52 413
Interest and rent on land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies	500	–	–	–	–	–	–	500
Provinces and municipalities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Departmental agencies and accounts	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Higher education institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Foreign governments and international organisations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public corporations and private enterprises	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-profit institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Households	500	–	–	–	–	–	–	500
Payments for capital assets	2 750	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 750
Buildings and other fixed structures	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and equipment	2 750	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 750
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Specialised military assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land and sub-soil assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Software and other intangible assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments for financial assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total	115 543	–	–	500	(3 000)	–	(2 500)	113 043

Programme 2: Civilian Oversight

Table 9.3.2: Civilian Oversight

Subprogramme	2014/15						
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other Adjustments	
R thousand							
1. Policy and Research	4 217	–	–	(320)	–	–	3 897
2. Monitoring and Evaluation	8 132	–	–	200	–	–	8 332
Total	12 349	–	–	(120)	–	–	12 229
Economic classification							
Current payments	12 249	–	–	(120)	–	–	12 129
Compensation of employees	8 454	–	–	100	–	–	8 554
Goods and services	3 795	–	–	(220)	–	–	3 575
Interest and rent on land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Provinces and municipalities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Departmental agencies and accounts	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Higher education institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Foreign governments and international organisations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public corporations and private enterprises	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-profit institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments for capital assets	100	–	–	–	–	–	100
Buildings and other fixed structures	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and equipment	100	–	–	–	–	–	100
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Specialised military assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land and sub-soil assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Software and other intangible assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments for financial assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total	12 349	–	–	(120)	–	–	12 229

Programme 3: Crime Prevention and Community Police Relations

Table 9.3.3: Crime Prevention and Community Police Relations

Subprogramme	2014/15						
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other Adjustments	
R thousand							
1. Crime Prevention	20 389	–	–	(3 000)	(1 000)	–	16 389
2. Community Police Relation	23 952	–	–	–	(1 000)	–	22 952
Total	44 341	–	–	(3 000)	(2 000)	–	39 341
Economic classification							
Current payments	44 341	–	–	(3 000)	(2 000)	–	39 341
Compensation of employees	26 555	–	–	2 580	(2 000)	–	27 135
Goods and services	17 786	–	–	(5 580)	–	–	12 206
Interest and rent on land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Provinces and municipalities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Departmental agencies and accounts	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Higher education institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Foreign governments and international organisations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public corporations and private enterprises	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-profit institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments for capital assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Buildings and other fixed structures	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and equipment	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Specialised military assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land and sub-soil assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Software and other intangible assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments for financial assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total	44 341	–	–	(3 000)	(2 000)	–	39 341

Programme 4: Transport Regulation

Table 9.3.4: Transport Regulation

Subprogramme		2014/15						Adjusted appropriation
		Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other Adjustments		
1. Programme Support	1 781	–	–	20	–	–	20	1 801
2. Safety Engineering	4 128	–	–	(200)	–	–	(200)	3 928
3. Traffic Law Enforcement	344 986	–	–	10 100	(40 000)	29 500	(400)	344 586
4. Road Safety Education	31 370	–	–	(4 700)	(1 954)	10 000	3 346	34 716
5. Transport Admin and Licensing	32 068	–	–	–	–	–	–	32 068
6. Overload Control	21 428	–	–	(3 000)	(2 000)	500	(4 500)	16 928
Total	435 761	–	–	2 220	(43 954)	40 000	(1 734)	434 027
Economic classification								
Current payments	319 446	–	–	1 940	(3 954)	12 500	10 486	329 932
Compensation of employees	275 813	–	–	(2 980)	(3 954)	–	(6 934)	268 879
Goods and services	43 633	–	–	4 920	–	12 500	17 420	61 053
Interest and rent on land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies	2 500	–	–	280	–	–	280	2 780
Provinces and municipalities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Departmental agencies and accounts	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Higher education institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Foreign governments and international organisations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public corporations and private enterprises	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-profit institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Households	2 500	–	–	280	–	–	280	2 780
Payments for capital assets	113 815	–	–	–	(40 000)	27 500	(12 500)	101 315
Buildings and other fixed structures	109 882	–	–	–	(40 000)	–	(40 000)	69 882
Machinery and equipment	3 933	–	–	–	–	27 500	27 500	31 433
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Specialised military assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land and sub-soil assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Software and other intangible assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments for financial assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total	435 761	–	–	2 220	(43 954)	40 000	(1 734)	434 027

Programme 5: Security Management

Table 9.3.5: Security Management

Subprogramme		2014/15						Adjusted appropriation
		Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other Adjustments		
1. Programme Support	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
2. Provincial Security Operation	419 965	–	–	400	–	–	400	420 365
Total	419 965	–	–	400	–	–	400	420 365
Economic classification								
Current payments	419 965	–	–	400	–	–	400	420 365
Compensation of employees	5 638	–	–	400	–	–	400	6 038
Goods and services	414 327	–	–	–	–	–	–	414 327
Interest and rent on land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Provinces and municipalities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Departmental agencies and accounts	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Higher education institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Foreign governments and international organisations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public corporations and private enterprises	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-profit institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments for capital assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Buildings and other fixed structures	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and equipment	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Specialised military assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land and sub-soil assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Software and other intangible assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments for financial assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total	419 965	–	–	400	–	–	400	420 365

Goods and Services

Table 9.4: Summary of Goods and Services

2014/15								
R thousand	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation						Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other Adjustments	Total additional appropriation	
Goods and services	531 354	–	–	(280)	–	12 500	12 220	543 574
Administrative fees	293	–	–	–	–	–	–	293
Advertising	3 878	–	–	(900)	–	–	(900)	2 978
Assets less than the capitalisation threshold	2 000	–	–	–	–	2 000	2 000	4 000
Audit cost: External	3 000	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 000
Bursaries: Employees	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Catering: Departmental activities	1 786	–	–	(30)	–	4 000	3 970	5 756
Communication (G&S)	4 338	–	–	(200)	–	–	(200)	4 138
Computer services	2 140	–	–	2 000	–	–	2 000	4 140
Consultants and professional services: Business	519	–	–	–	–	–	–	519
Consultants and professional services: Infrastructure	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Consultants and professional services: Labour	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Consultants and professional services: Scientific	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Consultants and professional services: Legal	660	–	–	(150)	–	–	(150)	510
Contractors	6 097	–	–	4 120	–	500	4 620	10 717
Agency and support / outsourced services	5 950	–	–	(2 140)	–	–	(2 140)	3 810
Entertainment	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	16 733	–	–	–	–	–	–	16 733
Housing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	6 580	–	–	(2 580)	–	–	(2 580)	4 000
Inventory: Farming supplies	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory: Food and food supplies	239	–	–	–	–	–	–	239
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory: Learner and teacher support materials	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory: Materials and supplies	2 200	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 200
Inventory: Medical supplies	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory: Medicine	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Medical inventory interface	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory: Other supplies	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Consumable supplies	3 280	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 280
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	3 700	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 700
Operating leases	7 889	–	–	4 000	–	–	4 000	11 889
Property payments	416 694	–	–	–	–	–	–	416 694
Transport provided: Departmental activity	1 100	–	–	(300)	–	1 000	700	1 800
Travel and subsistence	31 528	–	–	(760)	–	–	(760)	30 768
Training and development	4 040	–	–	(2 350)	–	–	(2 350)	1 690
Operating payments	3 550	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 550
Venues and facilities	3 160	–	–	(890)	–	1 000	110	3 270
Rental and hiring	–	–	–	(100)	–	4 000	3 900	3 900

Infrastructure Payments

Table 9.5: Summary of departmental infrastructure by category

2014/15								
R thousand	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation						Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other Adjustments	Total additional appropriation	
Infrastructure								
Existing infrastructure assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Maintenance and repair: Current	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Upgrade and additions: Capital	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refurbishment and rehabilitation: Capital	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
New infrastructure assets: Capital	109 882	–	–	–	(40 000)	–	(40 000)	69 882
Infrastructure transfers	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure: Payments for financial assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure: Leases	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Capital infrastructure</i>	109 882	–	–	–	(40 000)	–	(40 000)	69 882
<i>Current infrastructure</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Infrastructure	109 882	–	–	–	(40 000)	–	(40 000)	69 882

*The infrastructure payments for financial assets and leases has been included on the main appropriation due to changes in SGOA items in this segment.

The infrastructure is reduced by 40 million for the period under review.

Details of adjustments to Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2014

Virements and shifts

Table 9.6: Details on virements per programme and economic classification

Programmes					
1. Administration 2. Civilian Oversight 3. Crime Prevention and Community Police Relations 4. Transport Regulation 5. Security Management					
FROM			TO		
Programme by Economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by Economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
Programme 1: Administration			Programme 2: Civilian Oversight		
Compensation of employees	To defray over spending in programme 2	(100)	Compensation of employees	To defray over expenditure	100
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget					
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget					
Programme 2: Civilian Oversight			Programme 1: Administration		
Goods and services	To defray over expenditure on programme 4	(220)	Goods and services	To defray over expenditure	220
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget					
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget					
Programme 3: Crime Prevention and Community Police Relations			Programme 3: Crime Prevention and Community Police Relations		
Goods and services	To correct misallocation of grant	(5 580)	Compensation of employees	Correctly allocate grant	2 580
			Programme 1: Administration		
			Goods and services	To defray over expenditure	380
			Programme 4: Transport Regulation		
			Goods and services	To defray over expenditure	2 340
			Households	To defray over expenditure	280
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget					
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget					
Programme 4: Transport Regulation			Programme 5: Security Management		
Compensation of employees	To offset over expenditure of compensation of employees on programme 3	(400)	Compensation of employees	The funds is anticipated to offset the overspending	400
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget					
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget					
TOTAL			TOTAL		

Declared Unspent Funds - R40 million

The capital budget for the construction of Mpumalanga Traffic College is reduced by R40 million.

Other adjustments – R40 million

Gifts, donations and sponsorships³ – R40 million

The department received donation of R40 million from RTMC for programme 4 Transport Regulation to be utilized for Traffic Law Enforcement operations.

Expenditure for 2013/14 and preliminary expenditure for 2014/15

Table 9.7: Expenditure Trends

R Thousand	2013/14 Expenditure outcome					2014/15 Preliminary expenditure		
	Adjusted appropriation	Apr '13 - Sep '13 % of adjusted		Apr '13 - Mar '14 % of adjusted		Adjusted appropriation	Apr '14 - Sep '14 % of adjusted	
		Apr '13 - Sep '13	appropriation	Apr '13 - Mar '14	appropriation		- Sep '14	appropriation
Subtotal	1 026 051	495 814	48.3	494 921	48.2	1 019 005	495 777	48.7
Direct Charge against Provincial Revenue Fund	1 908	874	45.8	1 767	92.6	—	911	—
Total	1 027 959	496 688	48.3	496 688	48.3	1 019 005	496 688	48.7
Economic classification								
Current payments	908 294	494 449	54.4	494 449	54.4	911 560	494 449	54.2
Compensation of employees	376 940	185 539	49.2	185 539	49.2	367 986	185 539	50.4
Goods and services	531 354	308 910	58.1	308 910	58.1	543 574	308 910	56.8
Interest and rent on land	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Transfers and subsidies	3 000	2 157	71.9	2 157	71.9	3 280	2 157	65.8
Provinces and municipalities	—	82	—	82	—	—	82	—
Departmental agencies and accounts	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Higher education institutions	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Foreign governments and international organisations	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Public corporations and private enterprises	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Non-profit institutions	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Households	3 000	2 075	69.2	2 075	69.2	3 280	2 075	63.3
Payments for capital assets	116 665	82	0.1	82	0.1	104 165	82	0.1
Buildings and other fixed structures	109 882	—	—	—	—	69 882	—	—
Machinery and equipment	6 783	82	1.2	82	1.2	34 283	82	0.2
Heritage assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Specialised military assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Biological assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Land and sub-soil assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Software and other intangible assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Payments for financial assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total payments	1 027 959	496 688	48.3	496 688	48.3	1 019 005	496 688	48.7

Main expenditure trends for the first half of 2014/15

The department has spent R496.7 million or 48% against R1.027 billion budget allocations projected and projects to over-spend by R39.8 million while a balance of R63.1 million is committed. The programme for security management has the highest expenditure of up-to 58% while crime prevention is at the bottom with only 37% spent. Compensation of employees had actual expenditure of R185.5 million or 49% against R376.9 million budget allocations leaving a negative variance of R3.9 million. Personnel expenditure is constituted of various variables with payments of basic salary taking the lead by R120 million followed by pension fund with R15 million.

The projected overspending of R3.9 million is attributed to timing difference between cash flow projection and actual expenditure and is expected to reverse in the third quarter. Expenditure is expected to stay within projections in remaining quarters of the year. Goods and service spent R308.9 million or 58% against R531.3 million budget allocations resulting to a negative variance of R105.9 million while a balance of R62.7 million is committed. This expenditure is mainly driven by payment for contractors R22.4 million and security services R246.8 million.

The high spending on payment to contractors and security services expose the budget for goods and services to a potential risk of over-spending at the end of financial year. The item for

security services is expected to run out cash with the current level of monthly spending and in the light of the available budget for the remainder of the financial year.

Expenditure in transfers and subsidies has stayed outside projections resulting to a negative variance of R0.657 million. The expenditure in these line items is made of transfers to households composed mainly of payments for injuries, leave gratuity and claims against the state. Slow progress in the implementation of the project for the construction of the traffic college has resulted to the low expenditure of only R0.082 million in capital assets against a budget of R116.6 million. Expenditure is expected to start moving in third and fourth quarters in line with the implementation of the project and acquisition of capital assets including vehicles and computers.

The department has spent its budget at a monthly average rate of R74.3 million against R66.1 million projections. The expenditure started very low in April at R28.8 million growing modest to R82.6 million at the end of the first quarter before picking-up to R102.1 million in August. Expenditure is projected to range between R77 and 63 million for the remainder of the financial year based on the current resource level. Expenditure on goods and services has started high from at only R76.2 million in April and decrease to only R38.8 million in August before it jump a little bit to R47.1 million in September. Payments for accrual and commitments in the beginning of the financial year were main driver of the high expenditure rate for April.

The high rate of under-spending on capita assets for the period under-review is a cause for concern especial on the capacity to spend all available over the remaining period. Spending on compensation of employees can be said to within the acceptance range and stable but the low level of expenditure on capital assets pose a potential risk of under-spending while the high expenditure by goods and services has a risk of over-spending.

Departmental receipts

Table 9.8: Departmental Receipts

R Thousand	2013/14					2014/15			
	Audited outcome					Actual receipts			
	Adjusted estimate	Apr '13 - Sep '13	Apr '13 - Sep '13 % of adjusted estimate	Apr '13 - Mar '14	Apr '13 - Mar '14 % of adjusted estimate	Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Apr '14 - Sep '14	Apr '14 - Sep '14 % of adjusted estimate
Departmental receipts	120 290	33 128	27.5	33 128	27.5	120 290	77 359	33 128	42.8
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	25 855	16 482	63.7	16 482	63.7	25 855	500	16 482	3 296.4
Transfers received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	71 342	14 153	19.8	14 153	19.8	71 342	38 153	14 153	37.1
Interest, dividends and rent on land	23 076	1 557	6.7	1 557	6.7	23 076	38 689	1 557	4.0
Sales of capital assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	17	936	5 505.9	936	5 505.9	17	17	936	5 505.9
Tax receipts	389 424	242 615	62.3	242 615	62.3	389 424	432 355	242 615	56.1
Casino taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Horse racing taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Liquor licences	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor vehicle licences	389 424	242 615	62.3	242 615	62.3	389 424	432 355	242 615	56.1
Total	509 714	275 743	54.1	275 743	54.1	509 714	509 714	275 743	54.1

Main departmental revenue trends for the first half of 2014/15

The department has recorded the total revenue collection of R275.743 million or 54.1 percent with the over collection of R21. 429 million or 4.1 percent over the period under review and the department maintains the total annual projection. Adjustment has been made within the

following revenue items such as motor vehicle licenses, traffic fine and abnormal loads permit, in order to meet the projection for 2014/15 financial year.

Changes to transfers and subsidies, including conditional grants

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

Table 9.9: Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

2014/15								
R thousand	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other Adjustments		
1. Administration	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	500
Households	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	500
4. Transport Regulation	2 500	-	-	280	-	-	280	2 780
Households	2 500	-	-	280	-	-	280	2 780
Total	3 000	-	-	280	-	-	280	3 280

Summary of changes to conditional grants

Table 9.10: Summary of changes to conditional grants

2014/15								
R thousand	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other Adjustments		
3. Crime Prevention and Community Police Relations	2 580	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 580
Social Sector Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Provinces	2 580	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 580
Total	2 580	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 580

The transfers and subsidies for the department will increase by R40.280 million. It consist of R40 million for donation from Road Traffic Management Corporation (RTMC) for Traffic Law Enforcement activities/operations.

The conditional grant has not increase from the amount of R2.580 million. Capital budget will reduce by R40 million.

Vote 10

Health

Adjusted Budget Summary

Table 10.1: Adjusted Budget Summary

R thousand	2014/15			
	Main Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation	Decrease	Increase
Amount to be appropriated	8 991 610	9 032 547	–	40 937
<i>of which:</i>				
Current payments	8 198 674	8 236 532	–	37 858
Transfers and subsidies	231 162	252 456	–	21 294
Payments for capital assets	561 774	543 559	(18 215)	–
Payments for financial assets	–	–	–	–
Direct Charge against Provincial Revenue Fund	–	–	–	–
Executive authority	MEC for Health			
Accounting officer	Superintendent -General			

Summary of Revenue

Table 10.2: Summary of Receipts

Programme	2014/15						
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other Adjustments	
R thousand							
Equitable Share	7 488 123	–	35 234	–	–	–	7 523 357
Conditional grants	1 367 865	5 703	–	–	–	–	1 373 568
<i>Comprehensive HIV and Aids Grant</i>	<i>818 836</i>	<i>–</i>	<i>–</i>	<i>–</i>	<i>–</i>	<i>–</i>	<i>818 836</i>
<i>Hospital Facility Revitalisation Grant</i>	<i>343 509</i>	<i>–</i>	<i>–</i>	<i>–</i>	<i>–</i>	<i>–</i>	<i>343 509</i>
<i>Health Professions Training and Development Grant</i>	<i>95 288</i>	<i>–</i>	<i>–</i>	<i>–</i>	<i>–</i>	<i>–</i>	<i>95 288</i>
<i>National Tertiary Services Grant</i>	<i>97 116</i>	<i>4 933</i>	<i>–</i>	<i>–</i>	<i>–</i>	<i>–</i>	<i>102 049</i>
<i>National Health Insurance Grant</i>	<i>7 000</i>	<i>770</i>	<i>–</i>	<i>–</i>	<i>–</i>	<i>–</i>	<i>7 770</i>
<i>Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant</i>	<i>2 732</i>	<i>–</i>	<i>–</i>	<i>–</i>	<i>–</i>	<i>–</i>	<i>2 732</i>
<i>Social Sector Expanded Public Works Programme</i>	<i>3 384</i>	<i>–</i>	<i>–</i>	<i>–</i>	<i>–</i>	<i>–</i>	<i>3 384</i>
Own Revenue	135 622	–	–	–	–	–	135 622
Other	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue	8 991 610	5 703	35 234	–	–	–	9 032 547

Mission

The Mpumalanga Department of Health is committed to improve the quality of health and well-being of all people of Mpumalanga by providing needs based, people centred, equitable health care delivery system through an integrated network of health care services provided by a cadre of dedicated and well skilled health workers.

Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2014

Table 10.3: Adjusted Estimates
Programme

Programme		2014/15						Adjusted appropriation
R thousand	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation						
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other Adjustments	Total additional appropriation	
1. Administration	237 154	—	—	(10 703)	—	—	(10 703)	226 451
2. District Health Services	5 310 655	770	35 234	51 640	—	—	87 644	5 398 299
3. Emergency Medical Services	319 152	—	—	(8 596)	—	—	(8 596)	310 556
4. Provincial Hospital Services	1 130 564	—	—	(33 302)	—	—	(33 302)	1 097 262
5. Central Hospital Services	936 128	4 933	—	17 282	—	—	22 215	958 343
6. Health Sciences and Training	273 049	—	—	12 774	—	—	12 774	285 823
7. Health Care Support Services	120 146	—	—	(10 566)	—	—	(10 566)	109 580
8. Health Facilities Management	664 762	—	—	(18 529)	—	—	(18 529)	646 233
Total	8 991 610	5 703	35 234	—	—	—	40 937	9 032 547
Economic classification								
Current payments	8 198 674	777	35 234	1 847	—	—	37 858	8 236 532
Compensation of employees	5 663 449	—	35 234	(128 955)	—	—	(93 721)	5 569 728
Goods and services	2 535 225	777	—	130 802	—	—	131 579	2 666 804
Interest and rent on land	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Transfers and subsidies	231 162	—	—	21 294	—	—	21 294	252 456
Provinces and municipalities	390	—	—	803	—	—	803	1 193
Departmental agencies and accounts	5 129	—	—	(1 100)	—	—	(1 100)	4 029
Higher education institutions	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Foreign governments and international organisations	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Public corporations and private enterprises	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Non-profit institutions	194 444	—	—	(2 298)	—	—	(2 298)	192 146
Households	31 199	—	—	23 889	—	—	23 889	55 088
Payments for capital assets	561 774	4 926	—	(23 141)	—	—	(18 215)	543 559
Buildings and other fixed structures	384 989	—	—	24 042	—	—	24 042	409 031
Machinery and equipment	176 785	4 926	—	(47 183)	—	—	(42 257)	134 528
Heritage assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Specialised military assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Biological assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Land and sub-soil assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Software and other intangible assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Payments for financial assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total	8 991 610	5 703	35 234	—	—	—	40 937	9 032 547

Programme 1: Administration

Table 10.3.1: Administration
Subprogramme

Table 10.3.1: Administration		2014/15						
Subprogramme		Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other Adjustments		
1. Office of the MEC	5 587	—	—	5 017	—	—	5 017	10 604
2. Management	231 567	—	—	(15 720)	—	—	(15 720)	215 847
Total	237 154	—	—	(10 703)	—	—	(10 703)	226 451
Economic classification								
Current payments	221 366	—	—	(11 391)	—	—	(11 391)	209 975
Compensation of employees	130 012	—	—	(16 141)	—	—	(16 141)	113 871
Goods and services	91 354	—	—	4 750	—	—	4 750	96 104
Interest and rent on land	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Transfers and subsidies	10 888	—	—	1 323	—	—	1 323	12 211
Provinces and municipalities	50	—	—	823	—	—	823	873
Departmental agencies and accounts	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Higher education institutions	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Foreign governments and international organisations	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Public corporations and private enterprises	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Non-profit institutions	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Households	10 838	—	—	500	—	—	500	11 338
Payments for capital assets	4 900	—	—	(635)	—	—	(635)	4 265
Buildings and other fixed structures	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Machinery and equipment	4 900	—	—	(635)	—	—	(635)	4 265
Heritage assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Specialised military assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Biological assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Land and sub-soil assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Software and other intangible assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Payments for financial assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total	237 154	—	—	(10 703)	—	—	(10 703)	226 451

Programme 2: District Health Services

Table 10.3.2: District Health Services

Subprogramme		2014/15						Adjusted appropriation
		Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other Adjustments		
1. District Management	368 691	770	–	(55 660)	–	–	(54 890)	313 801
2. Community Health Clinics	942 087	–	–	33 684	–	–	33 684	975 771
3. Community Health Centres	603 266	–	–	1 237	–	–	1 237	604 503
4. Community-based Services	79 105	–	–	–	–	–	–	79 105
5. Other Community Services	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
6. HIV/Aids	853 675	–	–	(1 113)	–	–	(1 113)	852 562
7. Nutrition	15 206	–	–	(4 687)	–	–	(4 687)	10 519
8. Coroner Services	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
9. District Hospitals	2 448 625	–	35 234	78 179	–	–	113 413	2 562 038
Total	5 310 655	770	35 234	51 640	–	–	87 644	5 398 299
Economic classification								
Current payments	5 094 023	770	35 234	74 240	–	–	110 244	5 204 267
Compensation of employees	3 491 327	–	35 234	(62 037)	–	–	(26 803)	3 464 524
Goods and services	1 602 696	770	–	136 277	–	–	137 047	1 739 743
Interest and rent on land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies	169 047	–	–	(186)	–	–	(186)	168 861
Provinces and municipalities	250	–	–	–	–	–	–	250
Departmental agencies and accounts	–	–	–	200	–	–	200	200
Higher education institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Foreign governments and international organisations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public corporations and private enterprises	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-profit institutions	163 313	–	–	(6 195)	–	–	(6 195)	157 118
Households	5 484	–	–	5 809	–	–	5 809	11 293
Payments for capital assets	47 585	–	–	(22 414)	–	–	(22 414)	25 171
Buildings and other fixed structures	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and equipment	47 585	–	–	(22 414)	–	–	(22 414)	25 171
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Specialised military assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land and sub-soil assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Software and other intangible assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments for financial assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total	5 310 655	770	35 234	51 640	–	–	87 644	5 398 299

Programme 3: Emergency Medical Services

Table 10.3.3: Emergency Medical Services

Subprogramme		2014/15						Adjusted appropriation
		Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other Adjustments		
1. Emergency transport	288 932	–	–	1 592	–	–	1 592	290 524
2. Planned Patient Transport	30 220	–	–	(10 188)	–	–	(10 188)	20 032
Total	319 152	–	–	(8 596)	–	–	(8 596)	310 556
Economic classification								
Current payments	274 891	–	–	3 638	–	–	3 638	278 529
Compensation of employees	224 546	–	–	–	–	–	–	224 546
Goods and services	50 345	–	–	3 638	–	–	3 638	53 983
Interest and rent on land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Provinces and municipalities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Departmental agencies and accounts	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Higher education institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Foreign governments and international organisations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public corporations and private enterprises	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-profit institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments for capital assets	44 261	–	–	(12 234)	–	–	(12 234)	32 027
Buildings and other fixed structures	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and equipment	44 261	–	–	(12 234)	–	–	(12 234)	32 027
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Specialised military assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land and sub-soil assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Software and other intangible assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments for financial assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total	319 152	–	–	(8 596)	–	–	(8 596)	310 556

Programme 4: Provincial Hospital Services

Table 10.3.4: Provincial Hospital Services

Subprogramme		2014/15						
		Additional appropriation						
	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other Adjustments	Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
R thousand								
1. General (Regional) Hospitals	947 875	—	—	(44 958)	—	—	(44 958)	902 917
2. Tuberculosis Hospitals	151 558	—	—	7 759	—	—	7 759	159 317
3. Psychiatric/ Mental Hospitals	31 131	—	—	3 897	—	—	3 897	35 028
4. Sub-acute, Step down and Chronic Medical Hospitals	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
5. Dental Training Hospitals	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
6. Other Specialised Hospitals	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total	1 130 564	—	—	(33 302)	—	—	(33 302)	1 097 262
Economic classification								
Current payments	1 081 807	—	—	(35 964)	—	—	(35 964)	1 045 843
Compensation of employees	871 956	—	—	(52 007)	—	—	(52 007)	819 949
Goods and services	209 851	—	—	16 043	—	—	16 043	225 894
Interest and rent on land	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Transfers and subsidies	31 952	—	—	7 854	—	—	7 854	39 806
Provinces and municipalities	—	—	—	30	—	—	30	30
Departmental agencies and accounts	90	—	—	—	—	—	—	90
Higher education institutions	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Foreign governments and international organisations	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Public corporations and private enterprises	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Non-profit institutions	31 131	—	—	3 897	—	—	3 897	35 028
Households	731	—	—	3 927	—	—	3 927	4 658
Payments for capital assets	16 805	—	—	(5 192)	—	—	(5 192)	11 613
Buildings and other fixed structures	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Machinery and equipment	16 805	—	—	(5 192)	—	—	(5 192)	11 613
Heritage assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Specialised military assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Biological assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Land and sub-soil assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Software and other intangible assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Payments for financial assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total	1 130 564	—	—	(33 302)	—	—	(33 302)	1 097 262

Programme 5: Central Hospital Services

Table 10.3.5: Central Hospital Services

Subprogramme		2014/15						
		Additional appropriation						
	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other Adjustments	Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
R thousand								
1. Central Hospital Services	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
2. Provincial Tertiary Hospital Services	936 128	4 933	–	17 282	–	–	22 215	958 343
Total	936 128	4 933	–	17 282	–	–	22 215	958 343
Economic classification								
Current payments	916 198	7	–	20 996	–	–	21 003	937 201
Compensation of employees	654 147	–	–	–	–	–	–	654 147
Goods and services	262 051	7	–	20 996	–	–	21 003	283 054
Interest and rent on land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies	930	–	–	407	–	–	407	1 337
Provinces and municipalities	40	–	–	–	–	–	–	40
Departmental agencies and accounts	40	–	–	–	–	–	–	40
Higher education institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Foreign governments and international organisations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public corporations and private enterprises	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-profit institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Households	850	–	–	407	–	–	407	1 257
Payments for capital assets	19 000	4 926	–	(4 121)	–	–	805	19 805
Buildings and other fixed structures	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and equipment	19 000	4 926	–	(4 121)	–	–	805	19 805
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Specialised military assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land and sub-soil assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Software and other intangible assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments for financial assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total	936 128	4 933	–	17 282	–	–	22 215	958 343

Programme 6: Health Sciences and Training

Table 10.3.6: Health Sciences and Training

Subprogramme	2014/15						
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other Adjustments	
R thousand							
1. Nurse Training Colleges	144 790	–	–	23 379	–	–	168 169
2. EMS Training Colleges	3 085	–	–	(2 592)	–	–	493
3. Bursaries	4 211	–	–	(3 209)	–	–	1 002
4. Primary Health Care Training	6 537	–	–	(3 885)	–	–	2 652
5. Training Other	114 426	–	–	(919)	–	–	113 507
Total	273 049	–	–	12 774	–	–	285 823
Economic classification							
Current payments	252 311	–	–	923	–	–	253 234
Compensation of employees	193 573	–	–	2 117	–	–	195 690
Goods and services	58 738	–	–	(1 194)	–	–	57 544
Interest and rent on land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies	18 138	–	–	11 946	–	–	30 084
Provinces and municipalities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Departmental agencies and accounts	4 999	–	–	(1 300)	–	–	3 699
Higher education institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Foreign governments and international organisations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public corporations and private enterprises	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-profit institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Households	13 139	–	–	13 246	–	–	26 385
Payments for capital assets	2 600	–	–	(95)	–	–	2 505
Buildings and other fixed structures	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and equipment	2 600	–	–	(95)	–	–	2 505
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Specialised military assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land and sub-soil assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Software and other intangible assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments for financial assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total	273 049	–	–	12 774	–	–	285 823

Programme 7: Health Care Support Services

Table 10.3.7: Health Care Support Services

Subprogramme	2014/15						
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other Adjustments	
R thousand							
1. Laundries	25 248	–	–	(648)	–	–	24 600
2. Engineering	22 508	–	–	(1 838)	–	–	20 670
3. Forensic Services	55 820	–	–	(2 944)	–	–	52 876
4. Orthotic and Prosthetic Services	6 110	–	–	(3 959)	–	–	2 151
5. Medicine Trading Account	10 460	–	–	(1 177)	–	–	9 283
Total	120 146	–	–	(10 566)	–	–	109 580
Economic classification							
Current payments	114 190	–	–	(8 024)	–	–	106 166
Compensation of employees	73 714	–	–	477	–	–	74 191
Goods and services	40 476	–	–	(8 501)	–	–	31 975
Interest and rent on land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies	207	–	–	(50)	–	–	157
Provinces and municipalities	50	–	–	(50)	–	–	–
Departmental agencies and accounts	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Higher education institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Foreign governments and international organisations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public corporations and private enterprises	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-profit institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Households	157	–	–	–	–	–	157
Payments for capital assets	5 749	–	–	(2 492)	–	–	3 257
Buildings and other fixed structures	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and equipment	5 749	–	–	(2 492)	–	–	3 257
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Specialised military assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land and sub-soil assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Software and other intangible assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments for financial assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total	120 146	–	–	(10 566)	–	–	109 580

Programme 8: Health Facilities Management

Table 10.3.8: Health Facilities Management
Subprogramme

R thousand	Main appropriation	2014/15 Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other Adjustments		
1. Community Health Facilities	321 146	–	–	(18 529)	–	–	(18 529)	302 617
2. Emergency Medical Rescue Services	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3. District Hospital Services	78 509	–	–	–	–	–	–	78 509
4. Provincial Hospital Services	265 107	–	–	–	–	–	–	265 107
5. Central Hospital Services	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
6. Other Facilities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total	664 762	–	–	(18 529)	–	–	(18 529)	646 233
Economic classification								
Current payments	243 888	–	–	(42 571)	–	–	(42 571)	201 317
Compensation of employees	24 174	–	–	(1 364)	–	–	(1 364)	22 810
Goods and services	219 714	–	–	(41 207)	–	–	(41 207)	178 507
Interest and rent on land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies								
Provinces and municipalities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Departmental agencies and accounts	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Higher education institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Foreign governments and international organisations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public corporations and private enterprises	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-profit institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments for capital assets	420 874	–	–	24 042	–	–	24 042	444 916
Buildings and other fixed structures	384 989	–	–	24 042	–	–	24 042	409 031
Machinery and equipment	35 885	–	–	–	–	–	–	35 885
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Specialised military assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land and sub-soil assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Software and other intangible assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments for financial assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total	664 762	–	–	(18 529)	–	–	(18 529)	646 233

Goods and Services

Table 10.4: Summary of Goods and Services

		2014/15							
		Additional appropriation							
	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other Adjustments	Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	
Goods and services	2 535 225	777	–	130 802	–	–	131 579	2 666 804	
Administrative fees	4 119	90	–	6 433	–	–	6 523	10 642	
Advertising	4 434	–	–	(2 334)	–	–	(2 334)	2 100	
Assets less than the capitalisation threshold	8 171	–	–	8 228	–	–	8 228	16 399	
Audit cost: External	12 840	–	–	2 579	–	–	2 579	15 419	
Bursaries: Employees	1 326	–	–	(1 326)	–	–	(1 326)	–	
Catering: Departmental activities	1 874	–	–	2 942	–	–	2 942	4 816	
Communication (G&S)	36 749	–	–	1 968	–	–	1 968	38 717	
Computer services	23 710	–	–	51	–	–	51	23 761	
Consultants and professional services: Business	–	–	–	9 106	–	–	9 106	9 106	
Consultants and professional services: Infrastructure	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Consultants and professional services: Labour	429 825	–	–	(82 893)	–	–	(82 893)	346 932	
Consultants and professional services: Scientific	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Consultants and professional services: Legal	1 620	–	–	(1 620)	–	–	(1 620)	–	
Contractors	114 071	–	–	30 482	–	–	30 482	144 553	
Agency and support / outsourced services	100 460	–	–	10 658	–	–	10 658	111 118	
Entertainment	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	97 284	–	–	11 754	–	–	11 754	109 038	
Housing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	979	–	–	1 618	–	–	1 618	2 597	
Inventory: Farming supplies	–	–	–	2 621	–	–	2 621	2 621	
Inventory: Food and food supplies	90 158	–	–	(2 597)	–	–	(2 597)	87 561	
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	18 969	–	–	8 475	–	–	8 475	27 444	
Inventory: Learner and teacher support materials	585	–	–	(585)	–	–	(585)	–	
Inventory: Materials and supplies	3 704	–	–	5 018	–	–	5 018	8 722	
Inventory: Medical supplies	241 017	7	–	93 542	–	–	93 549	334 566	
Inventory: Medicine	849 086	–	–	26 223	–	–	26 223	875 309	
Medical inventory interface	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Inventory: Other supplies	–	–	–	91	–	–	91	91	
Consumable supplies	40 592	–	–	24 657	–	–	24 657	65 249	
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	21 929	–	–	5 491	–	–	5 491	27 420	
Operating leases	46 028	–	–	5 270	–	–	5 270	51 298	
Property payments	245 934	–	–	(17 484)	–	–	(17 484)	228 450	
Transport provided: Departmental activity	50 350	–	–	(49 975)	–	–	(49 975)	375	
Travel and subsistence	61 562	400	–	30 360	–	–	30 760	92 322	
Training and development	16 911	280	–	(4 826)	–	–	(4 546)	12 365	
Operating payments	8 696	–	–	(1 221)	–	–	(1 221)	7 475	
Venues and facilities	1 693	–	–	7 721	–	–	7 721	9 414	
Rental and hiring	549	–	–	375	–	–	375	924	

Infrastructure Payments

Table 10.5: Summary of departmental infrastructure by category

Table 10.3: Summary of departmental infrastructure by category								
		2014/15						
		Additional appropriation						
	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other Adjustments	Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
Infrastructure								
Existing infrastructure assets	577 548	–	–	(84 795)	–	–	(84 795)	492 753
Maintenance and repair: Current	222 490	–	–	(38 837)	–	–	(38 837)	183 653
Upgrade and additions: Capital	260 413	–	–	(45 958)	–	–	(45 958)	214 455
Refurbishment and rehabilitation: Cap	94 645	–	–	–	–	–	–	94 645
New infrastructure assets: Capital	44 761	–	–	70 000	–	–	70 000	114 761
Infrastructure transfers	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure: Payments for finan	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure: Leases	19 969	–	–	–	–	–	–	19 969
<i>Capital infrastructure</i>	399 819	–	–	24 042	–	–	24 042	423 861
<i>Current infrastructure</i>	242 459	–	–	(38 837)	–	–	(38 837)	203 622
Total Infrastructure	642 278	–	–	(14 795)	–	–	(14 795)	627 483

*The infrastructure payments for financial assets and leases has been included on the main appropriation due to changes in SCOA items in this segment.

The Department has reprioritized the maintenance of facilities and the building of fixed structures spending as programme 8 is at 19 percent and the late commencement of projects has resulted in savings realized to provide for urgent needs in the compensation of employees and medical account within goods and services for Hospitals and other facilities.

Details of Adjustments to Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2014

Roll-overs: R5.703 million

Programme 2: District Health Services

R0.770 million has been rolled over for the National Health Insurance Grant for the payment of goods and services including training.

Programme 5: Central Hospital Services

R4.933 million has been rolled over for the National Tertiary Service Grant for payment of machinery and equipment.

Unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure: R35.234 million

Programme 2: District Health Services

R 35.234 million has been allocated to compensation of employees to fund the allowances that remained unpaid for a number of years.

Virements and shifts

Table 10.6: Details on virements per programme and economic classification

Programmes					
1. Administration 2. District Health Services 3. Emergency Medical Services 4. Provincial Hospital Services 5. Central Hospital Services 6. Health Sciences and Training 7. Health Care Support Services 8. Health Facilities Management					
FROM			TO		
Programme by Economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by Economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
Programme 1: Administration		(16 776)	Programme 1: Administration		6 073
Compensation of employees	No new appointments will be made and overtime will not be paid to admin support staff.	(16 141)	Goods and services	To make provision for the payment of pillar accounts	4 750
Machinery and equipment	Budget reprioritised due to slow procurement processes on the of machinery and equipment .		Provinces and municipalities	To make provision for the payment of vehicle licences.	823
			Households	To provide for gratuities of retired employees	500
		(635)	Programme 2: District Health Services		10 703
			Goods and services	To make provision for the funding of major cost drivers.	10 703
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		-2.6%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		-4.5%			
Programme 2: District Health Services		(90 646)	Programme 2: District Health Services		90 646
Non-profit institutions	Budget reprioritised due to anticipated savings in the payment NPO.	(6 195)	Goods and services	For shortfall in non-negotiable items	90 646
Machinery and equipment	Budget reprioritised due to slow procurement processes of machinery and equipment .	(22 414)			
Compensation of employees	Savings due to non-filling of vacant funded posts.	(62 037)			
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		-1.7%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		-1.7%			
Programme 3: Emergency Medical Services		(12 234)	Programme 2: District Health Services		1 098
Machinery and equipment	Budget reprioritised due to slow procurement processes of machinery and equipment .	(12 234)	Goods and services	To make provision for the payment of fuel accounts	1 098
			Programme 3: Emergency Medical Services		3 638
			Goods and services	To make provision for the payment of fuel and property lease.	3 638
			Programme 4: Provincial Hospital Services		7 498
			Goods and services	To make provision for the projected overspending on fuel and NHLS account.	7 498
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		-1.1%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		-2.7%			
Programme 4: Provincial Hospital Services		(57 199)	Programme 2: District Health Services		21 131
Compensation of employees	Savings due to non-filling of vacant funded posts.	(52 007)	Goods and services	To make provision for the funding of major cost drivers.	21 131
Machinery and equipment	Budget reprioritised due to slow procurement processes of machinery and equipment	(5 192)	Programme 4: Provincial Hospital Services		3 927
			Households	To make provision for the payment of gratuities.	3 927
			Programme 4: Provincial Hospital Services		3 897
			Non-profit institutions	To make provision for the shortfall payment of psychiatric rates shortfall.	3 897
			Programme 4: Provincial Hospital Services		16 073
			Provinces and municipalities	To make provision for the payment of vehicle licences.	30
			Goods and services	To make provision for the payment of major cost drivers	16 043
			Programme 5: Central Hospital Services		20 996
			Goods and services	To make provision for the funding of major cost drivers.	20 996
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		-2.1%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		-3.7%			

Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure 2014

Programme 5: Central Hospital Services		(4 121)	Programme 5: Central Hospital Services		4 121
Machinery and equipment	Budget reprioritised due to slow procurement processes of machinery and equipment	(4 121)	Goods and services	To provide for the payment of medical account ,NHLS and other accounts .	4 121
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		-0.4%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget					
Programme 6: Health Sciences and Training		(2 589)	Programme 6: Health Sciences and Training		2 117
Goods and services	A savings will be realised due to cost curtailment measures w hich were introduced and the intervention of the curator.	(1 194)	Compensation of employees	To provide for the shortfall of CoE and defray projected expenditure in the programme.	2 117
Departmental agencies and accounts	Budget reprioritised due to anticipated savings in the payment NPO.	(1 300)			
			Programme 7: Health Care Support Services		472
Machinery and equipment	Budget reprioritised due to slow procurement processes of machinery and equipment	(95)	Compensation of employees	To provide for the shortfall of CoE and defray projected expenditure in the programme.	472
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		-0.8%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		-0.2%			
Programme 7: Health Care Support Services		(11 043)	Programme 7: Health Care Support Services		5
Goods and services	A savings will be realised due to cost curtailment measures w hich were introduced and the intervention of the curator.	(8 501)	Compensation of employees	To provide for the shortfall of CoE and defray projected expenditure in the programme.	5
			Programme 7: Health Care Support Services		477
Provinces and municipalities	Payment of vehicle licences were processed and the budget cut is a saving after the payments.	(50)	Compensation of employees	To provide for the shortfall of CoE and defray projected expenditure in the programme.	477
			Programme 5: Central Hospital Services		407
Machinery and equipment	Budget reprioritised due to slow procurement processes of machinery and equipment	(2 492)	Households	To make provision for the payment of gratuities.	407
			Programme 6: Health Sciences and Training		1 329
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		-0.4%	Households	To make provision for the payment of gratuities.	1 329
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		-1.4%			
Programme 8: Health Facilities Management		(42 571)	Programme 8: Health Facilities Management		24 042
Compensation of employees	Savings due to non-filling of vacant funded posts.	(1 364)	Buildings and other fixed structures	To make provision for the construction of sabie hospital	24 042
			Programme 2: District Health Services		18 529
Goods and services	Savings realised due to cost curtailment measures	(41 207)	Goods and services	To make provision for the funding of major cost drivers.	18 529
			Programme 5: Central Hospital Services		
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		-3.6%	Programme 6: Health Sciences and Training		
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		-2.8%			
TOTAL		(237 179)	TOTAL		237 179

Expenditure for 2013/14 and Preliminary Expenditure for 2014/15

Table 10.7: Expenditure Trends

R Thousand	2013/14 Expenditure outcome					2014/15 Preliminary expenditure		
	Adjusted appropriation	Apr '13 - Sep '13 % of adjusted appropriation		Apr '13 - Mar '14 % of adjusted appropriation		Adjusted appropriation	Apr '14 - Sep '14 % of adjusted appropriation	
		Apr '13 - Sep '13	adjusted appropriation	Apr '13 - Mar '14	adjusted appropriation		Apr '14 - Sep '14	adjusted appropriation
Total	8 121 974	4 031 474	49.6	8 065 397	99.3	9 032 547	4 271 204	47.3
Economic classification								
Current payments	7 222 417	3 634 316	50.3	7 233 080	100.1	8 236 532	4 084 149	49.6
Compensation of employees	5 001 470	2 473 597	49.5	4 989 241	99.8	5 569 728	2 791 857	50.1
Goods and services	2 220 947	1 160 663	52.3	2 243 510	101.0	2 666 804	1 291 729	48.4
Interest and rent on land	—	56	—	329	—	—	563	—
Transfers and subsidies	213 864	122 011	57.1	278 279	130.1	252 456	55 595	22.0
Provinces and municipalities	318	275	86.5	444	139.6	1 193	346	29.0
Departmental agencies and accounts	5 362	16	0.3	4 436	82.7	4 029	39	1.0
Higher education institutions	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Foreign governments and international organisations	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Public corporations and private enterprises	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Non-profit institutions	152 522	70 278	46.1	170 401	111.7	192 146	45 818	23.8
Households	55 662	51 442	92.4	102 998	185.0	55 088	9 392	17.0
Payments for capital assets	685 693	275 147	40.1	554 038	80.8	543 559	131 460	24.2
Buildings and other fixed structures	496 538	224 733	45.3	460 130	92.7	409 031	78 184	19.1
Machinery and equipment	189 155	50 414	26.7	93 908	49.6	134 528	53 276	39.6
Heritage assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Specialised military assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Biological assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Land and sub-soil assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Software and other intangible assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Payments for financial assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total payments	8 121 974	4 031 474	49.6	8 065 397	99.3	9 032 547	4 271 204	47.3

Main expenditure trends for the first half of 2014/15

Total expenditure for 2013/14 was R8.065 billion or 99.3 per cent of the adjusted appropriation. Expenditure in the first six months of 2013/14 is R4.031 billion or 49.6 per cent of the adjusted appropriation of R8.121 billion for the year as a whole. In comparison, mid-year expenditure in 2014/15 was 47.3 per cent of the 2014/15 adjusted appropriation. The expenditure of the first six months of 2014/15 decreased by 2.1 per cent, compared with the first six months last financial year.

The main expenditure decrease compared to 2013/14 is due to the Provincial Treasury's interventions to assist the department in managing the accruals and in the attempt to be more efficient in order to be able to fund some of the service delivery activities essential for delivering quality health care to the community of Mpumalanga.

Departmental Receipts

Table 10.8: Departmental Receipts

R Thousand	2013/14					2014/15			
	Audited outcome					Actual receipts			
	Adjusted estimate	Apr '13 - Sep '13	Apr '13 - Sep '13 % of adjusted estimate	Apr '13 - Mar '14	Apr '13 - Mar '14 % of adjusted estimate	Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Apr '14 - Sep '14	Apr '14 - Sep '14 % of adjusted estimate
Departmental receipts	54 380	30 088	55.3	70 762	130.1	57 527	57 527	29 749	51.7
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	47 982	25 953	54.1	60 984	127.1	53 484	53 484	27 301	51.0
Transfers received	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Fines, penalties and forfeits	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Interest, dividends and rent on land	2 200	1 228	55.8	2 005	91.1	2 216	2 216	1 071	48.3
Sales of capital assets	1 998	596	29.8	3 610	180.7	1 662	1 662	—	—
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	2 200	2 311	105.0	4 163	189.2	165	165	1 377	834.5
Tax receipts	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Casino taxes	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Horse racing taxes	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Liquor licences	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Motor vehicle licences	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total	54 380	30 088	55.3	70 762	130.1	57 527	57 527	29 749	51.7

Main departmental revenue trends for the first half of 2014/15

Departmental revenue collection for the first six months of 2014/15 is R29.749 million or 51.7 per cent of the adjusted estimate of R57.527 million for the year as a whole. In comparison, mid-year revenue collection in 2013/14 was R30.088 million or 55.3 per cent of the 2013/14 adjusted estimate. Departmental revenue collection in the first six months of 2013/14 decreased by R0.339 million or 1.1 per cent, compared to revenue collected in the first six months of 2013/14.

Changes to Transfers and Subsidies, including Conditional Grants

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

Table 10.9: Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

R thousand	2014/15						
	Additional appropriation						Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	
1. Administration	10 888	—	—	1 323	—	—	12 211
Provinces and municipalities	50	—	—	823	—	—	873
Households	10 838	—	—	500	—	—	11 338
2. District Health Services	169 047	—	—	(186)	—	—	168 861
Provinces and municipalities	250	—	—	—	—	—	250
Departmental agencies and accounts	—	—	—	200	—	—	200
Non-profit institutions	163 313	—	—	(6 195)	—	—	157 118
Households	5 484	—	—	5 809	—	—	11 293
4. Provincial Hospital Services	31 952	—	—	7 854	—	—	39 806
Provinces and municipalities	—	—	—	30	—	—	30
Departmental agencies and accounts	90	—	—	—	—	—	90
Non-profit institutions	31 131	—	—	3 897	—	—	35 028
Households	731	—	—	3 927	—	—	4 658
5. Central Hospital Services	930	—	—	407	—	—	1 337
Provinces and municipalities	40	—	—	—	—	—	40
Departmental agencies and accounts	40	—	—	—	—	—	40
Households	850	—	—	407	—	—	1 257
6. Health Sciences and Training	18 138	—	—	11 946	—	—	30 084
Departmental agencies and accounts	4 999	—	—	(1 300)	—	—	3 699
Households	13 139	—	—	13 246	—	—	26 385
7. Health Care Support Services	207	—	—	(50)	—	—	157
Provinces and municipalities	50	—	—	(50)	—	—	—
Households	157	—	—	—	—	—	157
Total	231 162	—	—	21 294	—	—	252 456

Summary of changes to conditional grants

Table 10.10: Summary of changes to conditional grants

2014/15								
R thousand	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other Adjustments		
2. District Health Services	825 836	770	–	3 384	–	–	4 154	829 990
Comprehensive HIV and Aids Grant	818 836	–	–	–	–	–	–	818 836
National Health Insurance Grant	7 000	770	–	–	–	–	770	7 770
Social Sector Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Provinces	–	–	–	3 384	–	–	3 384	3 384
5. Central Hospital Services	97 116	4 933	–	–	–	–	4 933	102 049
National Tertiary Services Grant	97 116	4 933	–	–	–	–	4 933	102 049
6. Health Sciences and Training	95 288	–	–	–	–	–	–	95 288
Health Professions Training and Development Grant	95 288	–	–	–	–	–	–	95 288
8. Health Facilities Management	349 625	–	–	(3 384)	–	–	(3 384)	346 241
Hospital Facility Revitalisation Grant	343 509	–	–	–	–	–	–	343 509
Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Provinces	2 732	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 732
Social Sector Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Provinces	3 384	–	–	(3 384)	–	–	(3 384)	–
Total	1 367 865	5 703	–	–	–	–	5 703	1 373 568

The Department has shifted the administration of the Non-Profit institutions from Programme 8 to Programme 2 for the payment under the Social Sector Expended Public works Programme Incentive Grant for Provinces (EPWP).

Vote 11

Culture, Sport and Recreation

Adjusted Budget Summary

Table 11.1: Adjusted Budget Summary

2014/15				
R thousand	Main Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation	Decrease	Increase
Amount to be appropriated	442 208	443 576	–	1 368
<i>of which:</i>				
Current payments	301 111	308 235	–	7 124
Transfers and subsidies	10 610	9 406	(1 204)	–
Payments for capital assets	130 487	125 935	(4 552)	–
Payments for financial assets	–	–	–	–
Direct Charge against Provincial Revenue Fund	–	–	–	–
Executive authority	MEC for Culture Sport and Recreation			
Accounting officer	Deputy Director General			

Summary of Revenue

Table 11.2: Summary of Receipts

2014/15							
Programme	Additional appropriation						
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other Adjustments	Adjusted appropriation
Equitable Share	275 689	4 052	–	–	(3 800)	–	275 941
Conditional grants	166 519	1 116	–	–	–	–	167 635
Community Library Services Grant	114 781	1 116	–	–	–	–	115 897
Mass Participation and Sport Development Grant	46 959	–	–	–	–	–	46 959
Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant	2 199	–	–	–	–	–	2 199
Social Sector Expanded Public Works Programme	2 580	–	–	–	–	–	2 580
Own Revenue	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue	442 208	5 168	–	–	(3 800)	–	443 576

Mission

To develop, support and promote cultural, sporting and information excellence through participation of our stakeholders.

Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2014

Table 11.3: Adjusted Estimates

Programme	2014/15						
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other Adjustments	
R thousand							
1. Administration	82 284	1 064	–	–	(1 140)	–	82 208
2. Cultural Affairs	98 728	–	–	25 000	(1 000)	–	122 728
3. Library and Archives Services	161 964	1 116	–	3 778	–	–	166 858
4. Sports and Recreation	99 232	2 988	–	(28 778)	(1 660)	–	71 782
Total	442 208	5 168	–	–	(3 800)	–	443 576
Economic classification							
Current payments	301 111	–	–	10 264	(3 140)	–	308 235
Compensation of employees	150 176	–	–	5 890	(3 140)	–	152 926
Goods and services	150 935	–	–	4 374	–	–	155 309
Interest and rent on land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies	10 610	–	–	(544)	(660)	–	9 406
Provinces and municipalities	100	–	–	–	–	–	100
Departmental agencies and accounts	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Higher education institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Foreign governments and international organisations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public corporations and private enterprises	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-profit institutions	9 710	–	–	(550)	(660)	–	8 500
Households	800	–	–	6	–	–	806
Payments for capital assets	130 487	5 168	–	(9 720)	–	–	125 935
Buildings and other fixed structures	99 981	2 988	–	(8 740)	–	–	94 229
Machinery and equipment	30 506	2 180	–	(980)	–	–	31 706
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Specialised military assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land and sub-soil assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Software and other intangible assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments for financial assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total	442 208	5 168	–	–	(3 800)	–	443 576

The allocation of the department was increased by R1.368 million. Rollover funding if for Sports Combo courts, Machinery and Equipment on Community Library Conditional Grant and Equitable share. R3.140 million savings on Compensation of Employees and R0.660 on Non-Profit Institutions has been surrendered to Provincial Revenue Fund.

Programme1: Administration

Table 11.3.1: Administration

Subprogramme		2014/15						
		Additional appropriation						Adjusted appropriation
		Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other Adjustments	
R thousand								
1. Office of the MEC	7 621	—	—	600	—	—	600	8 221
2. Corporate Services	74 663	1 064	—	(600)	(1 140)	—	(676)	73 987
Total	82 284	1 064	—	—	(1 140)	—	(76)	82 208
Economic classification								
Current payments	79 884	—	—	—	(1 140)	—	(1 140)	78 744
Compensation of employees	50 573	—	—	(1 860)	(1 140)	—	(3 000)	47 573
Goods and services	29 311	—	—	1 860	—	—	1 860	31 171
Interest and rent on land	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Transfers and subsidies	900	—	—	—	—	—	—	900
Provinces and municipalities	100	—	—	—	—	—	—	100
Departmental agencies and accounts	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Higher education institutions	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Foreign governments and international organisations	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Public corporations and private enterprises	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Non-profit institutions	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Households	800	—	—	—	—	—	—	800
Payments for capital assets	1 500	1 064	—	—	—	—	1 064	2 564
Buildings and other fixed structures	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Machinery and equipment	1 500	1 064	—	—	—	—	1 064	2 564
Heritage assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Specialised military assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Biological assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Land and sub-soil assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Software and other intangible assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Payments for financial assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total	82 284	1 064	—	—	(1 140)	—	(76)	82 208

A total of R1.1 million has been declared as savings from compensation of employees and will be surrendered to provincial treasury as unspent funds.

Programme 2: Cultural Affairs

Table 11.3.2: Cultural Affairs

Subprogramme		2014/15						
		Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other Adjustments		
R thousand	Main appropriation							
1. Management	3 923	–	–	(1 500)	(500)	–	(2 000)	1 923
2. Arts and Culture	70 560	–	–	24 100	(500)	–	23 600	94 160
3. Museum and Heritage	20 631	–	–	2 400	–	–	2 400	23 031
4. Language Services	3 614	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 614
Total	98 728	–	–	25 000	(1 000)	–	24 000	122 728
Economic classification								
Current payments	49 228	–	–	770	(1 000)	–	(230)	48 998
Compensation of employees	35 099	–	–	(500)	(1 000)	–	(1 500)	33 599
Goods and services	14 129	–	–	1 270	–	–	1 270	15 399
Interest and rent on land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies	6 400	–	–	(550)	–	–	(550)	5 850
Provinces and municipalities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Departmental agencies and accounts	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Higher education institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Foreign governments and international organisations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public corporations and private enterprises	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-profit institutions	6 400	–	–	(550)	–	–	(550)	5 850
Households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments for capital assets	43 100	–	–	24 780	–	–	24 780	67 880
Buildings and other fixed structures	43 100	–	–	24 760	–	–	24 760	67 860
Machinery and equipment	–	–	–	20	–	–	20	20
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Specialised military assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land and sub-soil assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Software and other intangible assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments for financial assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total	98 728	–	–	25 000	(1 000)	–	24 000	122 728

The total budget allocated for the programme increased by R25 million which is allocated for the Infrastructure of the High Altitude Training Centre. A total of R1 million from compensation of employees has been declared as savings and will be surrendered to Treasury as unspent funds.

Programme 3: Library and Archives Services

Table 11.3.3: Library and Archives Services

Subprogramme		2014/15						Adjusted appropriation
		Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other Adjustments		
1. Management	1 388	–	–	300	–	–	300	1 688
2. Library Services	142 859	1 116	–	3 478	–	–	4 594	147 453
3. Archives	17 717	–	–	–	–	–	–	17 717
Total	161 964	1 116	–	3 778	–	–	4 894	166 858
Economic classification								
Current payments	103 727	–	–	13 272	–	–	13 272	116 999
Compensation of employees	42 014	–	–	9 800	–	–	9 800	51 814
Goods and services	61 713	–	–	3 472	–	–	3 472	65 185
Interest and rent on land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies	600	–	–	6	–	–	6	606
Provinces and municipalities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Departmental agencies and accounts	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Higher education institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Foreign governments and international organisations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public corporations and private enterprises	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-profit institutions	600	–	–	–	–	–	–	600
Households	–	–	–	6	–	–	6	6
Payments for capital assets	57 637	1 116	–	(9 500)	–	–	(8 384)	49 253
Buildings and other fixed structures	29 081	–	–	(8 500)	–	–	(8 500)	20 581
Machinery and equipment	28 556	1 116	–	(1 000)	–	–	116	28 672
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Specialised military assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land and sub-soil assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Software and other intangible assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments for financial assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total	161 964	1 116	–	3 778	–	–	4 894	166 858

The total budget allocated for the programme increased by R3.778 million which is allocated for service delivery purpose under Events Management.

Programme 4: Sports and Recreation

Table 11.3.4: Sports and Recreation

Subprogramme		2014/15						
		Additional appropriation						Adjusted appropriation
		Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other Adjustments	
R thousand								
1. Management	3 575	–	–	(500)	(1 000)	–	(1 500)	2 075
2. Sport	42 460	2 988	–	(25 000)	(160)	–	(22 172)	20 288
3. Recreation	30 851	–	–	(3 478)	(500)	–	(3 978)	26 873
4. School Sports	22 346	–	–	200	–	–	200	22 546
5. 2010 FIFA World Cup	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total	99 232	2 988	–	(28 778)	(1 660)	–	(27 450)	71 782
Economic classification								
Current payments	68 272	–	–	(3 778)	(1 000)	–	(4 778)	63 494
Compensation of employees	22 490	–	–	(1 550)	(1 000)	–	(2 550)	19 940
Goods and services	45 782	–	–	(2 228)	–	–	(2 228)	43 554
Interest and rent on land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies	2 710	–	–	–	(660)	–	(660)	2 050
Provinces and municipalities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Departmental agencies and accounts	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Higher education institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Foreign governments and international organisations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public corporations and private enterprises	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-profit institutions	2 710	–	–	–	(660)	–	(660)	2 050
Households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments for capital assets	28 250	2 988	–	(25 000)	–	–	(22 012)	6 238
Buildings and other fixed structures	27 800	2 988	–	(25 000)	–	–	(22 012)	5 788
Machinery and equipment	450	–	–	–	–	–	–	450
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Specialised military assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land and sub-soil assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Software and other intangible assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments for financial assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total	99 232	2 988	–	(28 778)	(1 660)	–	(27 450)	71 782

The total allocated budget for the programme has been reduced by an amount of R28.778 million of which R25 million was allocated for the High altitude Training Centre and the R3.778 million has been transferred to Events Management. A total of R1 million and R 0.660 million from compensation and transfers and subsidies respectively, has been declared as savings and surrendered to treasury as unspent funds.

Goods and Services

Table 11.4: Summary of Goods and Services

Table 11.4: Summary of Goods and Services		2014/15						
		Additional appropriation						
	Main						Total	
R thousand	appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other Adjustments	additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
Goods and services	150 935	–	–	4 374	–	–	4 374	155 309
Administrative fees	3 779	–	–	100	–	–	100	3 879
Advertising	3 164	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 164
Assets less than the capitalisation threshold	16 350	–	–	400	–	–	400	16 750
Audit cost: External	3 500	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 500
Bursaries: Employees	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Catering: Departmental activities	11 884	–	–	800	–	–	800	12 684
Communication (G&S)	2 538	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 538
Computer services	6 840	–	–	–	–	–	–	6 840
Consultants and professional services: Business	880	–	–	–	–	–	–	880
Consultants and professional services: Infrastructure	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Consultants and professional services: Labour	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Consultants and professional services: Scientific	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Consultants and professional services: Legal	300	–	–	300	–	–	300	600
Contractors	6 428	–	–	600	–	–	600	7 028
Agency and support / outsourced services	13 051	–	–	(1 738)	–	–	(1 738)	11 313
Entertainment	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	1 463	–	–	800	–	–	800	2 263
Housing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory: Farming supplies	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory: Food and food supplies	470	–	–	–	–	–	–	470
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory: Learner and teacher support materials	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory: Materials and supplies	10 171	–	–	–	–	–	–	10 171
Inventory: Medical supplies	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory: Medicine	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Medsas inventory interface	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory: Other supplies	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Consumable supplies	15 091	–	–	(156)	–	–	(156)	14 935
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	4 068	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 068
Operating leases	3 029	–	–	360	–	–	360	3 389
Property payments	2 993	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 993
Transport provided: Departmental activity	10 242	–	–	1 700	–	–	1 700	11 942
Travel and subsistence	26 075	–	–	830	–	–	830	26 905
Training and development	2 948	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 948
Operating payments	1 090	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 090
Venues and facilities	1 041	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 041
Rental and hiring	3 540	–	–	378	–	–	378	3 918

The original budget for the goods and services for the financial year was R 150.935 million. Virement of R 4.374 million was made from savings on Building and other fixed structures.

Infrastructure Payments

Table 11.5: Summary of departmental infrastructure by category

2014/15								
R thousand	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other Adjustments		
Infrastructure								
Existing infrastructure assets	550	–	–	–	–	1 000	1 000	1 550
Maintenance and repair: Current	–	–	–	–	–	1 000	1 000	1 000
Upgrade and additions: Capital	550	–	–	–	–	–	–	550
Refurbishment and rehabilitation: Cap	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
New infrastructure assets: Capital	99 431	2 988	–	(8 740)	–	–	(5 752)	93 679
Infrastructure transfers	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure: Payments for finan	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure: Leases	2 100	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 100
<i>Capital infrastructure</i>	99 981	2 988	–	(8 740)	–	–	(5 752)	94 229
<i>Current infrastructure</i>	2 100	–	–	–	–	1 000	1 000	3 100
Total Infrastructure	102 081	2 988	–	(8 740)	–	1 000	(4 752)	97 329

*The infrastructure payments for financial assets and leases has been included on the main appropriation due to changes in SCOA items in this segment.

The allocation of Infrastructure has been decreased by R8.740 million. The funds have been reprioritized to goods and services for service delivery purpose. There is also a funding of R1 million as other adjustments.

Details of adjustments to Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2014

Roll-overs - R 5.168 million

R4.052 million of equitable shares for Machinery and Equipment and the completion of Sports Combo courts.

R1.116 on Community Library Conditional Grant for the completion of Libraries.

Virements and shifts

Table 11.6: Details on virements per programme and economic classification

Programmes					
1. Administration 2. Cultural Affairs 3. Library and Archives Services 4. Sports and Recreation					
FROM			TO		
Programme by Economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by Economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
Programme 1: Administration		(1 860)	Programme 1: Administration		1 860
Compensation of employees	Savings from compensation of employees due to delay in appointments are reprioritised to goods and services within the programme for service delivery purpose.	(1 860)	Goods and services	Savings from compensation of employees due to delay in appointments are reprioritised to goods and services within the programme for service delivery purpose.	1 860
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		-2.3%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget					
Programme 2: Cultural Affairs		(1 290)	Programme 2: Cultural Affairs		1 290
Compensation of employees	Saving from compensation of employees due to delay in appointments has been reprioritised to defray goods and services for service delivery purpose.	(500)	Goods and services	Savings from compensation of employees, reprioritization on transfer and subsidies and savings from building and other fixed structures were reprioritized to goods and services for service delivery purpose.	1 270
Non-profit institutions	Funds allocated to be transferred to SAGPA for the Gold panning were reprioritised to goods and services for the same event.	(550)	Machinery and equipment	Savings from goods and services have been reprioritized to machinery and equipment for the purpose to capital purchases.	20
Buildings and other fixed structures	Savings from funds allocated for the construction of Saul Mkhize statue were reprioritised to goods and services.	(240)			
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		-1.3%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget					
Programme 3: Library and Archives Services		(9 806)	Programme 3: Library and Archives Services		9 806
Buildings and other fixed structures	Savings from building and other fixed structures due to delay in construction of planned libraries has been reprioritised to compensation of employees for appointments as a result of the provincialisation of libraries.	(8 500)	Compensation of employees	Savings from building and other fixed structures due to delay in construction of planned libraries has been reprioritised to compensation of employees for appointments as a result of the provincialisation of libraries.	9 800
Goods and services	Savings from goods and services have been reprioritised to compensation of employees and households.	(306)	Households	Savings from goods and services on Community library services grant has been reprioritised to leave gradually.	6
Machinery and equipment	Savings from machinery and equipment have been reprioritised to pay for outstanding payments on Archives building under building and other fixed structures.	(1 000)			
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		-6.1%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget					
Programme 4: Sports and Recreation		(28 778)	Programme 3: Library and Archives Services		3 778
Compensation of employees	Savings from compensation of employees due to delay in appointments are reprioritised to goods and services for service delivery purpose.	(1 550)	Goods and services	Savings from compensation of employees and goods and services have been reprioritised for service delivery purpose.	3 778
Goods and services	Funds allocated to goods and services have been reprioritised to Events Management within the same economic classification.	(2 228)			
Buildings and other fixed structures	Funds allocated for the High Altitude Training center have been reprioritised to fund the Cultural Hub project.	(25 000)	Programme 2: Cultural Affairs		25 000
			Buildings and other fixed structures	Funds allocated for the High Altitude Training center have been reprioritised to fund the Cultural Hub project.	25 000
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget					
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		-29.0%			
TOTAL		(41 734)	TOTAL		41 734

Declared Unspent Funds - R 3.800 million

A total of R1.1 million has been declared as savings from compensation of employees and will be surrendered to provincial treasury as unspent funds.

A total of R1 million from compensation of employees has been declared as savings and will be surrendered to Treasury as unspent funds.

A total of R1 million and R 0.660 million from compensation and transfers and subsidies respectively, has been declared as savings and surrendered to treasury as unspent funds.

Expenditure for 2013/14 and preliminary expenditure for 2014/15

Table 11.7: Expenditure Trends

R Thousand	2013/14 Expenditure outcome					2014/15 Preliminary expenditure		
	Adjusted appropriation	Apr '13 - Sep '13 % of adjusted appropriation		Apr '13 - Mar '14 % of adjusted appropriation		Adjusted appropriation	Apr '14 - Sep '14 % of adjusted appropriation	
		Apr '13 - Sep '13		Apr '13 - Mar '14			Apr '14 - Sep '14	
Total	379 507	135 930	35.8	373 622	98.4	443 576	178 524	40.2
Economic classification								
Current payments	272 421	110 023	40.4	278 899	102.4	308 235	133 243	43.2
Compensation of employees	130 364	60 401	46.3	125 533	96.3	152 926	73 295	47.9
Goods and services	142 057	49 622	34.9	153 366	108.0	155 309	59 948	38.6
Interest and rent on land	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Transfers and subsidies	10 900	2 989	27.4	10 675	97.9	9 406	5 074	53.9
Provinces and municipalities	100	32	32.0	70	70.0	100	34	34.0
Departmental agencies and accounts	—	—	—	4	—	—	1	—
Higher education institutions	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Foreign governments and international organisations	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Public corporations and private enterprises	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Non-profit institutions	10 000	2 850	28.5	9 570	95.7	8 500	4 750	55.9
Households	800	107	13.4	1 031	128.9	806	289	35.9
Payments for capital assets	96 186	22 918	23.8	84 048	87.4	125 935	40 203	31.9
Buildings and other fixed structures	76 081	18 885	24.8	71 220	93.6	94 229	36 136	38.3
Machinery and equipment	20 105	4 033	20.1	12 660	63.0	31 706	4 067	12.8
Heritage assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Specialised military assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Biological assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Land and sub-soil assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Software and other intangible assets	—	—	—	168	—	—	—	—
Payments for financial assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	4	—
Total payments	379 507	135 930	35.8	373 622	98.4	443 576	178 524	40.2

Main expenditure trends for the first half of 2014/15

The department has spent 35 percent during the midterm of 2013/14 financial year and 40 percent of the adjusted budget in 2014/15 financial year. The spending has increase as compared to previous year spending during the same period.

The savings on compensation of employees have been surrendered to the Provincial Revenue Fund and the department projects to spend the adjusted budget by year end.

Departmental Receipts

Table 11.8: Departmental Receipts

R Thousand	2013/14					2014/15			
	Audited outcome					Actual receipts			
	Adjusted estimate	Apr '13 - Sep '13	Apr '13 - Sep '13 % of adjusted estimate	Apr '13 - Mar '14	Apr '13 - Mar '14 % of adjusted estimate	Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Apr '14 - Sep '14	Apr '14 - Sep '14 % of adjusted estimate
Departmental receipts	1 190	918	77.1	1 816	152.6	1 115	1 115	595	53.4
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	650	322	49.5	942	144.9	547	547	290	53.0
Transfers received	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Fines, penalties and forfeits	50	12	24.0	19	38.0	53	53	10	18.9
Interest, dividends and rent on land	413	531	128.6	750	181.6	434	434	295	68.0
Sales of capital assets	77	53	68.8	105	136.4	81	81	—	—
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Tax receipts	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Casino taxes	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Horse racing taxes	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Liquor licences	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Motor vehicle licences	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total	1 190	918	77.1	1 816	152.6	1 115	1 115	595	53.4

Main departmental revenue trends for the first half of 2014/15

The departmental revenue collection for the first six months of 2014/15 is at 53.4 percent comparison to the revenue percent collection of 53.4 percent in the first six months of 2013/14. The departmental revenue collection for 2014/15 has decreased as compared to last financial year at the same period.

Changes to transfers and subsidies, including conditional grants

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

Table 11.9: Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

2014/15								
R thousand	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other Adjustments		
1. Administration	900	—	—	—	—	—	—	900
Provinces and municipalities	100	—	—	—	—	—	—	100
Households	800	—	—	—	—	—	—	800
2. Cultural Affairs	6 400	—	—	(550)	—	—	(550)	5 850
Non-profit institutions	6 400	—	—	(550)	—	—	(550)	5 850
3. Library and Archives	600	—	—	6	—	—	6	606
Services								
Non-profit institutions	600	—	—	—	—	—	—	600
Households	—	—	—	6	—	—	6	6
4. Sports and Recreation	2 710	—	—	—	(660)	—	(660)	2 050
Non-profit institutions	2 710	—	—	—	(660)	—	(660)	2 050
Total	10 610	—	—	(544)	(660)	—	(1 204)	9 406

The allocation for transfers and subsidies has been decreased by R0.544million as a result of the reclassification of the allocation to South African Gold Panning Association (SAGPA) for the Gold Panning event which was spent under goods and services and R0.660 million surrendered to treasury as unspent funds.

Summary of changes to conditional grants

Table 11.10: Summary of changes to conditional grants

2014/15								
R thousand	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other Adjustments		
3. Library and Archives	119 560	1 116	–	–	–	–	1 116	120 676
Services								
Community Library Services Grant	114 781	1 116	–	–	–	–	1 116	115 897
Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Provinces	2 199	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 199
Social Sector Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Provinces	2 580	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 580
4. Sports and Recreation	46 959	–	–	–	–	–	–	46 959
Mass Participation and Sport Development Grant	46 959	–	–	–	–	–	–	46 959
Total	166 519	1 116	–	–	–	–	1 116	167 635

A total amount of R1.160 million has been received as a rollover from unspent funds from previous year on community library conditional grant.

Vote 12

Social Development

Adjusted Budget Summary

Table 12.1: Adjusted Budget Summary

2014/15				
R thousand	Main Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation	Decrease	Increase
Amount to be appropriated	1 232 065	1 220 309	(11 756)	–
<i>of which:</i>				
Current payments	679 292	683 881	–	4 589
Transfers and subsidies	461 135	453 372	(7 763)	–
Payments for capital assets	91 638	83 056	(8 582)	–
Payments for financial assets	–	–	–	–
Direct Charge against Provincial Revenue Fund	–	–	–	–
Executive authority	MEC for Social Development			
Accounting officer	Deputy Director General: Social Development			

Summary of Revenue

Table 12.2: Summary of Receipts

2014/15							
Programme	Additional appropriation						Adjusted appropriation
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other Adjustments	
Equitable Share	1 226 053	–	–	–	(21 008)	9 252	1 214 297
Conditional grants	6 012	–	–	–	–	–	6 012
Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive	2 024	–	–	–	–	–	2 024
Social Sector Expanded Public Works Program	3 988	–	–	–	–	–	3 988
Own Revenue	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue	1 232 065	–	–	–	(21 008)	9 252	1 220 309

Mission

The Mission of the Department is to provide equitable, integrated and quality sustainable social development services in partnership with all the stakeholders to eradicate poverty and protect vulnerable groups in all communities of Mpumalanga

Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2014

Table 12.3: Adjusted Estimates
Programme

Programme		2014/15						
R thousand	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other Adjustments		
1. Administration	252 099	—	—	3 918	—	—	3 918	256 017
2. Social Welfare Services	456 304	—	—	(41 710)	(21 008)	8 007	(54 711)	401 593
3. Children and Families	319 500	—	—	32 550	—	1 245	33 795	353 295
4. Restorative Services	82 152	—	—	5 242	—	—	5 242	87 394
5. Development and Research	122 009	—	—	—	—	—	—	122 009
Total	1 232 065	—	—	—	(21 008)	9 252	(11 756)	1 220 309
Economic classification								
Current payments	679 292	—	—	6 345	(11 008)	9 252	4 589	683 881
Compensation of employees	515 837	—	—	—	(11 008)	3 202	(7 806)	508 031
Goods and services	163 455	—	—	6 345	—	6 050	12 395	175 850
Interest and rent on land	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Transfers and subsidies	461 135	—	—	(7 763)	—	—	(7 763)	453 372
Provinces and municipalities	80	—	—	30	—	—	30	110
Departmental agencies and accounts	1 487	—	—	12 500	—	—	12 500	13 987
Higher education institutions	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Foreign governments and international organisations	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Public corporations and private enterprises	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Non-profit institutions	459 075	—	—	(22 815)	—	—	(22 815)	436 260
Households	493	—	—	2 522	—	—	2 522	3 015
Payments for capital assets	91 638	—	—	1 418	(10 000)	—	(8 582)	83 056
Buildings and other fixed structures	72 040	—	—	—	(10 000)	—	(10 000)	62 040
Machinery and equipment	9 083	—	—	318	—	—	318	9 401
Heritage assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Specialised military assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Biological assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Land and sub-soil assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Software and other intangible assets	10 515	—	—	1 100	—	—	1 100	11 615
Payments for financial assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total	1 232 065	—	—	—	(21 008)	9 252	(11 756)	1 220 309

The total budget allocation of the Department is adjusted to R1.220 billion. The estimated under-spending amounting to R21.008 million is surrendered to the Provincial Revenue Fund from Programme 2 of buildings and other fixed structures item amounting to R10.000 million and compensation of employees amounting to R11.008 million.

An amount of R9.252 million under other adjustment column consists of the following:

An amount of R4.552 million in respect of function shift from the Office of the Premier of Offices of the rights of Child and Status of Disabled Persons. The amount will fund the expenditure of compensation of employees and goods and services of the transferred function.

Additional funding amounting to R4.700 million is allocated to the social relief programme to fund among others; support to bereaved families of the building collapse of the Synagogue Church of all Nations in Nigeria estimated at R1.200 million and other social relief interventions..

Programme 1: Administration

Table 12.3.1: Administration
Subprogramme

Subprogramme		2014/15						Adjusted appropriation
R thousand	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation						
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other Adjustments	Total additional appropriation	
1. Office Of the MEC	4 403	–	–	1 448	–	–	1 448	5 851
2. Corporate Management services	126 896	–	–	533	–	–	533	127 429
3. District Management	120 800	–	–	1 937	–	–	1 937	122 737
Total	252 099	–	–	3 918	–	–	3 918	256 017
Economic classification								
Current payments	236 998	–	–	1 684	–	–	1 684	238 682
Compensation of employees	142 530	–	–	–	–	–	–	142 530
Goods and services	94 468	–	–	1 684	–	–	1 684	96 152
Interest and rent on land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies	1 060	–	–	384	–	–	384	1 444
Provinces and municipalities	80	–	–	30	–	–	30	110
Departmental agencies and accounts	487	–	–	–	–	–	–	487
Higher education institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Foreign governments and international organisations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public corporations and private enterprises	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-profit institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Households	493	–	–	354	–	–	354	847
Payments for capital assets	14 041	–	–	1 850	–	–	1 850	15 891
Buildings and other fixed structures	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and equipment	3 526	–	–	750	–	–	750	4 276
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Specialised military assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land and sub-soil assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Software and other intangible assets	10 515	–	–	1 100	–	–	1 100	11 615
Payments for financial assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total	252 099	–	–	3 918	–	–	3 918	256 017

The total budget allocation for the programme is increased by R3.918 million. The virement amount will fund identified budget pressures on goods and services, vehicle licenses, leave gratuities, machinery and equipment (computers) and renewal of Microsoft licenses.

Programme 2: Social Welfare Services

Table 12.3.2: Social Welfare Services

Subprogramme		2014/15						
		Additional appropriation						
	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other Adjustments	Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
R thousand								
1. Management and support	332 319	–	–	(39 629)	(21 008)	–	(60 637)	271 682
2. Services to Older Persons	35 305	–	–	2 318	–	–	2 318	37 623
3. Services to Persons with Disabilities	39 333	–	–	(4 542)	–	3 307	(1 235)	38 098
4. HIV and AIDS	44 813	–	–	41	–	–	41	44 854
5. Social Relief	4 534	–	–	102	–	4 700	4 802	9 336
Total	456 304	–	–	(41 710)	(21 008)	8 007	(54 711)	401 593
Economic classification								
Current payments	271 540	–	–	(35 734)	(11 008)	8 007	(38 735)	232 805
Compensation of employees	250 056	–	–	(39 000)	(11 008)	2 357	(47 651)	202 405
Goods and services	21 484	–	–	3 266	–	5 650	8 916	30 400
Interest and rent on land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies	110 188	–	–	(5 711)	–	–	(5 711)	104 477
Provinces and municipalities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Departmental agencies and accounts	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Higher education institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Foreign governments and international organisations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public corporations and private enterprises	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-profit institutions	110 188	–	–	(5 800)	–	–	(5 800)	104 388
Households	–	–	–	89	–	–	89	89
Payments for capital assets	74 576	–	–	(265)	(10 000)	–	(10 265)	64 311
Buildings and other fixed structures	72 040	–	–	–	(10 000)	–	(10 000)	62 040
Machinery and equipment	2 536	–	–	(265)	–	–	(265)	2 271
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Specialised military assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land and sub-soil assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Software and other intangible assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments for financial assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total	456 304	–	–	(41 710)	(21 008)	8 007	(54 711)	401 593

The total budget allocation of this programme is reduced by R54.711 million. Of the R54.711 million an amount of R21.008 million is from compensation of employees and Infrastructure is surrendered to Provincial Revenue Fund. The amount of R39.000 million from compensation of employees is shifted to Programme 3, Children and Families, and Programme 4 Restorative Service under compensation of employees to align to the new budget and programme structure.

On other adjustments, the amount of R8.007 million is comprise of R3.307 million for function shift received from the Office of the Premier and R4.700 million (allocated for social relief.

Programme 3: Children and Families

Table 12.3.3: Children and Families

Subprogramme		2014/15					
R thousand	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other Adjustments	
1. Management and Support	2 759	–	–	8 490	–	–	11 249
2. Care and support services to families	4 780	–	–	6 147	–	–	10 927
3. Child care and protection services	59 975	–	–	19 442	–	1 245	80 662
4. ECD and partial care	207 688	–	–	(1 995)	–	–	205 693
5. Child and youth care centres	14 691	–	–	466	–	–	15 157
6. Community-Based care services to children	29 607	–	–	–	–	–	29 607
Total	319 500	–	–	32 550	–	1 245	353 295
Economic classification							
Current payments	24 798	–	–	35 340	–	1 245	61 383
Compensation of employees	17 319	–	–	34 500	–	845	52 664
Goods and services	7 479	–	–	840	–	400	8 719
Interest and rent on land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies	294 651	–	–	(2 820)	–	–	291 831
Provinces and municipalities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Departmental agencies and accounts	–	–	–	12 500	–	–	12 500
Higher education institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Foreign governments and international organisations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public corporations and private enterprises	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-profit institutions	294 651	–	–	(15 320)	–	–	279 331
Households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments for capital assets	51	–	–	30	–	–	81
Buildings and other fixed structures	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and equipment	51	–	–	30	–	–	81
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Specialised military assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land and sub-soil assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Software and other intangible assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments for financial assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total	319 500	–	–	32 550	–	1 245	353 295

The budget allocation of this programme is increased mainly on compensation of employees item which is largely attributed to the shift of funds from programme 2 to align with the new budget and programme structure.

Programme 4: Restorative Services

Table 12.3.4: Restorative Services

Subprogramme		2014/15						Adjusted appropriation
		Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	
		Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds		
R thousand								
1. Management and support	2 632	–	–	(1 225)	–	–	(1 225)	1 407
2. Social Crime prevention and support	35 072	–	–	(405)	–	–	(405)	34 667
3. Victim empowerment programme	19 575	–	–	202	–	–	202	19 777
4. Substance abuse, Prevention, Treatment	24 873	–	–	6 670	–	–	6 670	31 543
Total	82 152	–	–	5 242	–	–	5 242	87 394
Economic classification								
Current payments	49 689	–	–	5 598	–	–	5 598	55 287
Compensation of employees	32 300	–	–	4 500	–	–	4 500	36 800
Goods and services	17 389	–	–	1 098	–	–	1 098	18 487
Interest and rent on land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies	30 869	–	–	(116)	–	–	(116)	30 753
Provinces and municipalities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Departmental agencies and accounts	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Higher education institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Foreign governments and international organisations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public corporations and private enterprises	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-profit institutions	30 869	–	–	(116)	–	–	(116)	30 753
Households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments for capital assets	1 594	–	–	(240)	–	–	(240)	1 354
Buildings and other fixed structures	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and equipment	1 594	–	–	(240)	–	–	(240)	1 354
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Specialised military assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land and sub-soil assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Software and other intangible assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments for financial assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total	82 152	–	–	5 242	–	–	5 242	87 394

The budget allocation for this programme is increased by R5.242 million to cover for the excess expenditure on compensation of employees and goods and services.

Programme 5: Development and Research

Table 12.3.5: Development and Research

Subprogramme		2014/15						Adjusted appropriation
		Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other Adjustments		
1. Management and support	62 560	–	–	3 828	–	–	3 828	66 388
2. Community Mobilisation	125	–	–	261	–	–	261	386
3. Institutional capacity building and support for	5 311	–	–	(254)	–	–	(254)	5 057
4. Poverty Alleviation and Sustainable	12 913	–	–	1 825	–	–	1 825	14 738
5. Community Based Research and Planning	240	–	–	1 563	–	–	1 563	1 803
6. Youth development	31 253	–	–	(7 223)	–	–	(7 223)	24 030
7. Women development	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
8. Population Policy Promotion	9 607	–	–	–	–	–	–	9 607
Total	122 009	–	–	–	–	–	–	122 009
Economic classification								
Current payments	96 267	–	–	(543)	–	–	(543)	95 724
Compensation of employees	73 632	–	–	–	–	–	–	73 632
Goods and services	22 635	–	–	(543)	–	–	(543)	22 092
Interest and rent on land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies	24 366	–	–	500	–	–	500	24 866
Provinces and municipalities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Departmental agencies and accounts	1 000	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 000
Higher education institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Foreign governments and international organisations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public corporations and private enterprises	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-profit institutions	23 366	–	–	(1 579)	–	–	(1 579)	21 787
Households	–	–	–	2 079	–	–	2 079	2 079
Payments for capital assets	1 376	–	–	43	–	–	43	1 419
Buildings and other fixed structures	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and equipment	1 376	–	–	43	–	–	43	1 419
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Specialised military assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land and sub-soil assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Software and other intangible assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments for financial assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total	122 009	–	–	–	–	–	–	122 009

Goods and Services

Table 12.4: Summary of Goods and Services

Table 12.4: Summary of Goods and services								
		2014/15						
		Additional appropriation						
	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other Adjustments	Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
R thousand								
Goods and services	163 455	–	–	6 345	–	6 050	12 395	175 850
Administrative fees	2 490	–	–	209	–	39	248	2 738
Advertising	1 414	–	–	176	–	50	226	1 640
Assets less than the capitalisation threshold	2 626	–	–	185	–	–	185	2 811
Audit cost: External	4 531	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 531
Bursaries: Employees	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Catering: Departmental activities	7 362	–	–	(17)	–	400	383	7 745
Communication (G&S)	9 649	–	–	215	–	51	266	9 915
Computer services	7 026	–	–	1 500	–	–	1 500	8 526
Consultants and professional services: Business	3 062	–	–	235	–	–	235	3 297
Consultants and professional services: Infrastructure	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Consultants and professional services: Labour	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Consultants and professional services: Scientific	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Consultants and professional services: Legal	100	–	–	22	–	–	22	122
Contractors	6 744	–	–	227	–	55	282	7 026
Agency and support / outsourced services	10 408	–	–	725	–	–	725	11 133
Entertainment	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	12 872	–	–	1 379	–	–	1 379	14 251
Housing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	38	–	–	–	–	–	–	38
Inventory: Farming supplies	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory: Food and food supplies	3 528	–	–	599	–	4 700	5 299	8 827
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	250	–	–	–	–	–	–	250
Inventory: Learner and teacher support materials	110	–	–	–	–	–	–	110
Inventory: Materials and supplies	400	–	–	(3)	–	–	(3)	397
Inventory: Medical supplies	165	–	–	12	–	–	12	177
Inventory: Medicine	8	–	–	–	–	–	–	8
Medsas inventory interface	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory: Other supplies	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Consumable supplies	7 145	–	–	149	–	–	149	7 294
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	7 768	–	–	(138)	–	–	(138)	7 630
Operating leases	27 301	–	–	(308)	–	–	(308)	26 993
Property payments	6 106	–	–	660	–	–	660	6 766
Transport provided: Departmental activity	1 537	–	–	180	–	66	246	1 783
Travel and subsistence	26 162	–	–	(1 054)	–	355	(699)	25 463
Training and development	4 135	–	–	(186)	–	–	(186)	3 949
Operating payments	6 624	–	–	1 514	–	–	1 514	8 138
Venues and facilities	3 124	–	–	(481)	–	324	(157)	2 967
Rental and hiring	770	–	–	545	–	10	555	1 325

The total budget allocation of goods and services is increased by R12.395 million. Of this amount, R6.345 million is shifted from compensation of employees and Non Profit Institutions items to fund identified budget pressures key cost drivers namely; insurance for subsidized vehicle, social relief items, running costs government fleet.

An amount of R6.050 million under other adjustment is in respect of function shift from the Office of the Premier.

Infrastructure Payments

Table 12.5: Summary of departmental infrastructure by category

		2014/15						Adjusted appropriation
		Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
Infrastructure								
Existing infrastructure assets	4 877	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 877
Maintenance and repair: Current	4 877	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 877
Upgrade and additions: Capital	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refurbishment and rehabilitation: Cap	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
New infrastructure assets: Capital	72 040	–	–	(10 000)	–	–	(10 000)	62 040
Infrastructure transfers	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure: Payments for finan	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure: Leases	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital infrastructure	72 040	–	–	(10 000)	–	–	(10 000)	62 040
Current infrastructure	4 877	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 877
Total Infrastructure	76 917	–	–	(10 000)	–	–	(10 000)	66 917

*The infrastructure payments for financial assets and leases has been included on the main appropriation due to changes in SCOA items in this segment.

Details of adjustments to Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2014

Virements and shifts

Table 12.6: Details on virements per programme and economic classification

Programmes					
1. Administration					
2. Social Welfare Services					
3. Children and Families					
4. Restorative Services					
5. Development and Research					
FROM			TO		
Programme by	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by	Motivation	R thousand
Economic classification			Economic classification		
Programme 1: Administration		–	Programme 1: Administration		–
			Programme 1: Administration		
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget					
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget					
Programme 2: Social Welfare Services		(41 710)	Programme 3: Children and Families		34 500
Compensation of employees	Taken from Programme 2 to Programme 3 and 4 to cover the shortfall on compensation of employees as a result of changes in Budget and Programme structure.	(39 000)	Compensation of employees	Shifted from Programme 2 compensation of employees to cover the shortfall on compensation of employees as a result of changes in Budget and Programme structure.	34 500
			Programme 4: Restorative Services		4 500
Non-profit institutions	Savings realised as a result of changes in the number of beneficiaries and shifted to cover the shortfall on goods and services, household and machinery and equipment under Programme 1.	(2 445)	Compensation of employees	Shifted from Programme 2 compensation of employees to cover the shortfall on compensation of employees as a result of changes in Budget and Programme structure.	4 500
			Programme 1: Administration		2 710
Machinery and equipment	Savings from programme 2 to cover the shortfall under programme 1 under MEC Support staff	(265)	Goods and services	Shifted from programme 2 non-profit institution to cover the shortfall on goods and services (Fleet Management and Telephone cost).	1 684
			Households	Shifted from programme 2 non profit institution to cover the household.	384
			Machinery and equipment	Shifted from programme 2 transfers and machinery and equipment	642
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget					
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget					

Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure 2014

Programme 3: Children and Families		(1 950)	Programme 3: Children and Families		1 208
Non-profit institutions	To cover the shortfall on Goods and Services and Machinery and equipments under Programme 1 and Programme 4 as a results of movement of staff due to changes Budget and Programme Structure.	(1 950)	Machinery and equipment	Shifted from Programme 3 Non Profit Institutions to cover the identified shortfall on machinery and equipment .	108
			Softw are and other intangible assets	Shifted from Programme 3 Non Profit Institutions to cover the identified shortfall on softw are and licences .	1 100
			Programme 4: Restorative Services		742
			Goods and services	Shifted from Programme 3 Non Profit Institutions to cover the identified shortfall on goods and services	742
Shifts w ithin the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		-1.9%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		1.3%			
Programme 4: Restorative Services			Programme 4: Restorative Services		
Shifts w ithin the programme as a percentage of the programme budget					
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget					
Programme 5: Development and Research		(5 541)	Programme 5: Development and Research		2 553
Goods and services	The amount taken from goods and services under Youth Development to cover shortfall under Goods and Services, NPI and Machinery & Equipment w ith the Programme 5	(5 541)	Goods and services	Moved w ithin the sub programme. To Procure goods and services w ithin Management and Support sub programme (Substance and travelling allow ances and Insurance of subsidised vehicles)	2 146
			Goods and services	Moved w ithin the Programme. To procure goods and services w ithin Community Mobilisation (Catering during community dialogs)	261
			Goods and services	Moved w ithin the programme. To procure transport, catering for communities, catering for departmental activities and admin fees under Institutional Capacity Building.	146
			Programme 5: Development and Research		2 463
			Goods and services	Shifted from goods and services w ithin the programme to cover for identified shortfall on goods and services	900
			Goods and services	Shifted from goods and services w ithin the programme to upgrade National Integrated Social Information Systems (NISIS) used to capture and analyse information on household profile under Community Based Research sub programme.	1 563
			Programme 5: Development and Research		25
			Machinery and equipment	Shifted from goods and services w ithin the programme to fund procurement of a laptop under Institutional capacity.	25
			Programme 5: Development and Research		500
			Non-profit institutions	Shifted w ithin the programme to fund the shortfall under NPI as a result of additional households to be supported.	500
Shifts w ithin the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		-10.5%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		5.9%			
TOTAL		(49 201)	TOTAL		49 201

Declared unspent funds –R21.008 million

Programme 2: Social Welfare Services

The estimated under-spending amounting to R21.008 million is surrendered to the Provincial Revenue Fund of buildings and other fixed structures item amounting to R10.000 million and compensation of employees amounting to R11.008 million.

Other adjustments R9.252 million

Funds shifted between votes following a transfer of a function – R 4.552 million

The Honourable Premier announced during the Policy and Budget speech of the office of the Premier that the interests and aspirations of children and people with disabilities will be placed in the hands of Department of Social Development. This is in line with the pronouncements made at National level.

In line with the pronouncement made, employees performing functions in relation to the rights of children and status of disabled persons have been transferred from the Office of the Premier to the Department with effect from 01 October 2014 with a budget of R4.552 million.

Adjustments due to significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events – R4.7 million

An additional funding amounting to R4.7 million is allocated to the social relief programme to fund among others; support to bereaved families of the building collapse of the Synagogue Church of all Nations in Nigeria estimated at R1.2 million and other social relief interventions.

Expenditure for 2013/14 and preliminary expenditure for 2014/15

Table 12.7: Expenditure Trends

R Thousand	2013/14					2014/15		
	Expenditure outcome					Preliminary expenditure		
	Adjusted appropriation	Apr '13 - Sep '13	Apr '13 - Sep '13 % of adjusted appropriation	Apr '13 - Mar '14	Apr '13 - Mar '14 % of adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Apr '14 - Sep '14	Apr '14 - Sep '14 % of adjusted appropriation
1. Administration	247 614	114 441	46.2	237 126	95.8	256 017	133 394	52.1
2. Social Welfare Services	793 741	350 075	44.1	767 942	96.7	401 593	184 438	45.9
3. Children and Families	126 535	69 006	54.5	126 159	99.7	353 295	152 378	43.1
4. Restorative Services	—	—	—	—	—	87 394	37 728	43.2
5. Development and Research	—	—	—	—	—	122 009	58 457	47.9
Subtotal	1 167 890	533 522	45.7	1 131 227	96.9	1 220 309	566 395	46.4
Direct Charge against Provincial Revenue F	1 743	976	56.0	1 735	99.5	—	—	—
Total	1 169 633	534 498	45.7	1 132 962	96.9	1 220 309	566 395	46.4
Economic classification								
Current payments	689 228	319 106	46.3	681 789	98.9	683 881	330 458	48.3
Compensation of employees	460 150	219 664	47.7	447 847	97.3	508 031	243 517	47.9
Goods and services	229 078	99 442	43.4	233 942	102.1	175 850	86 941	49.4
Interest and rent on land	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Transfers and subsidies	411 595	199 775	48.5	394 792	95.9	453 372	208 226	45.9
Provinces and municipalities	80	30	37.5	266	332.5	110	28	25.5
Departmental agencies and accounts	460	—	—	400	87.0	13 987	—	—
Higher education institutions	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Foreign governments and international organisations	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Public corporations and private enterprises	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Non-profit institutions	408 062	199 658	48.9	393 746	96.5	436 260	207 561	47.6
Households	2 993	87	2.9	380	12.7	3 015	637	21.1
Payments for capital assets	68 810	15 617	22.7	56 051	81.5	83 056	27 711	33.4
Buildings and other fixed structures	52 889	14 334	27.1	41 517	78.5	62 040	13 623	22.0
Machinery and equipment	12 900	1 283	9.9	11 009	85.3	9 401	2 412	25.7
Heritage assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Specialised military assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Biological assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Land and sub-soil assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Software and other intangible assets	3 021	—	—	3 525	116.7	11 615	11 676	100.5
Payments for financial assets	—	—	—	330	—	—	—	—
Total payments	1 169 633	534 498	45.7	1 132 962	96.9	1 220 309	566 395	46.4

Main expenditure trends for the first half of 2014/15

Following the implementation of the new budget and programme structure from 01 April 2014, the Department has now five programmes as compared to the three programmes in 2013.

Spending percentage for the period ending 30 September 2014 is somewhat the same with spending of 2013/14 financial year for the same reporting period; however, an increase in spending with a total amount of R31.897 million is recorded. The substantial increase in spending amounting to R23.853 million is recorded under compensation of employees largely due to the absorption of 50 social work graduates. Although the percentage spent in 2014 on transfers and subsidies is 2 per cent lower than the percentage spent in 2013 for the same period, an increase in spending amounting to R8.000 million has been recorded which is largely due to the carry through costs of the whole financial year for increased tariffs of residential facilities for persons with disabilities and older persons which were implemented from 01 October 2013.

Increase in the spending on payment for capital assets amounting to R12.094 million is recorded as a result spending on renewal of Microsoft license.

Departmental receipts

Table 12.8: Departmental Receipts

R Thousand	2013/14					2014/15			
	Audited outcome					Actual receipts			
	Adjusted estimate	Apr '13 - Sep '13 of adjusted estimate	Apr '13 - Sep '13 % of adjusted estimate	Apr '13 - Mar '14 of adjusted estimate	Apr '13 - Mar '14 % of adjusted estimate	Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Apr '14 - Sep '14 of adjusted estimate	Apr '14 - Sep '14 % of adjusted estimate
Departmental receipts	1 864	1 343	72.0	3 330	178.6	1 983	1 983	1 195	60.3
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	781	412	52.8	826	105.8	790	790	467	59.1
Transfers received	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Fines, penalties and forfeits	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Interest, dividends and rent on land	348	465	133.6	762	219.0	264	264	613	232.2
Sales of capital assets	275	369	134.2	931	338.5	375	375	—	—
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	460	97	21.1	811	176.3	554	554	115	20.8
Tax receipts	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Casino taxes	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Horse racing taxes	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Liquor licences	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Motor vehicle licences	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total	1 864	1 343	72.0	3 330	178.6	1 983	1 983	1 195	60.3

Main departmental revenue trends for the first half of 2014/15

The over collection of revenue for the first six months of the financial year in 2014, is largely due to interest on bank account. Department does not adjust the revenue budget. An amount of R1.343 million was collected in 2013 for the period under review as compared to R1.195 million collected in 2014, this is due to the proceeds of disposal of redundant and obsolete assets sold at an auction.

Changes to transfers and subsidies, including conditional grants

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

Table 12.9: Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

R thousand	2014/15						
	Additional appropriation						Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other Adjustments	
1. Administration	1 060	—	—	384	—	—	1 444
Provinces and municipalities	80	—	—	30	—	—	110
Departmental agencies and	487	—	—	—	—	—	487
Households	493	—	—	354	—	—	847
2. Social Welfare Services	110 188	—	—	(5 711)	—	—	104 477
Non-profit institutions	110 188	—	—	(5 800)	—	—	104 388
Households	—	—	—	89	—	—	89
3. Children and Families	294 651	—	—	(2 820)	—	—	291 831
Departmental agencies and accounts	—	—	—	12 500	—	—	12 500
Non-profit institutions	294 651	—	—	(15 320)	—	—	279 331
4. Restorative Services	30 869	—	—	(116)	—	—	30 753
Non-profit institutions	30 869	—	—	(116)	—	—	30 753
5. Development and Research	24 366	—	—	500	—	—	24 866
Departmental agencies and accounts	1 000	—	—	—	—	—	1 000
Non-profit institutions	23 366	—	—	(1 579)	—	—	21 787
Households	—	—	—	2 079	—	—	2 079
Total	461 135	—	—	(7 763)	—	—	453 372

The budget allocation under transfers and subsidies is decreased by R7.763 million. This amount is shifted to goods and services, to fund identified budget pressures in Programmes 1 and 2.

Summary of changes to conditional grants

Table 12.10: Summary of changes to conditional grants

2014/15								
R thousand	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other Adjustments		
5. Development and Research	6 012	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 012
Expanded Public Works	2 024	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 024
Programme Incentive Grant for Provinces								
Social Sector Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Provinces	3 988	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 988
Total	6 012	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 012

There are no changes on conditional grant funding. The grant funding allocated to the Vote is for Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) integrated and incentive.

Vote 13

Human Settlements

Adjusted Budget Summary

Table 13.1: Adjusted Budget Summary

R thousand	2014/15			
	Main Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation	Decrease	Increase
Amount to be appropriated	1 380 507	1 766 279	—	385 772
<i>of which:</i>				
Current payments	211 989	200 703	(11 286)	—
Transfers and subsidies	1 162 633	1 534 909	—	372 276
Payments for capital assets	5 885	30 652	—	24 767
Payments for financial assets	—	15	—	15
Direct Charge against Provincial Revenue Fund	—	—	—	—
Executive authority	Mec for Human Settlements			
Accounting officer	Deputy Director General of Human Settlements			

Summary of Revenue

Table 13.2: Summary of Receipts

Programme	2014/15						
	Main appropriation	Addition of appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Revenues	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Deviations on special funds	Other adjustments	
Revenues	233 617	12 498	—	—	(10 998)	273 000	274 502
Equitable Share	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Conditional grants	1 146 890	111 270	—	—	—	—	1 257 950
Human Settlements Development Grant	1 146 890	111 270	—	—	—	—	1 257 950
Own Revenue	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total Revenue	1 380 507	123 788	—	—	(10 998)	273 000	1 766 279

Mission

To facilitate the creation of integrated sustainable human settlements

Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2014

Table 13.3: Adjusted Estimates
Programme

Programme		2014/15						Adjusted appropriation
R thousand	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation						
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other Adjustments	Total additional appropriation	
1. Administration	123 201	—	—	2 600	(6 004)	—	(3 404)	119 797
2. Housing Needs, Planning and Research	53 382	12 498	—	(1 600)	(3 702)	273 000	280 196	333 578
3. Housing Development	1 200 273	111 270	—	(1 000)	(1 290)	—	108 980	1 309 253
4. Housing Asset Management	3 651	—	—	—	—	—	—	3 651
Total	1 380 507	123 768	—	—	(10 996)	273 000	385 772	1 766 279
Economic classification								
Current payments	211 989	—	—	(290)	(10 996)	—	(11 286)	200 703
Compensation of employees	160 798	—	—	7 500	(10 996)	—	(3 496)	157 302
Goods and services	51 191	—	—	(7 790)	—	—	(7 790)	43 401
Interest and rent on land	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Transfers and subsidies	1 162 633	111 270	—	(11 994)	—	273 000	372 276	1 534 909
Provinces and municipalities	12 292	—	—	(12 257)	—	273 000	260 743	273 035
Departmental agencies and accounts	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Higher education institutions	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Foreign governments and international organisations	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Public corporations and private enterprises	3 651	—	—	—	—	—	—	3 651
Non-profit institutions	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Households	1 146 690	111 270	—	263	—	—	111 533	1 258 223
Payments for capital assets	5 885	12 498	—	12 269	—	—	24 767	30 652
Buildings and other fixed structures	—	12 498	—	12 269	—	—	24 767	24 767
Machinery and equipment	5 885	—	—	—	—	—	—	5 885
Heritage assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Specialised military assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Biological assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Land and sub-soil assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Software and other intangible assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Payments for financial assets	—	—	—	15	—	—	15	15
Total	1 380 507	123 768	—	—	(10 996)	273 000	385 772	1 766 279

Programme 1: Administration

Table 13.3.1: Administration

Subprogramme		2014/15						
		Additional appropriation						
	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other Adjustments	Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
R thousand								
1. Office of the MEC	6 447	–	–	286	–	–	286	6 733
2. Corporate Services	116 754	–	–	2 314	(6 004)	–	(3 690)	113 064
Total	123 201	–	–	2 600	(6 004)	–	(3 404)	119 797
Economic classification								
Current payments	117 293	–	–	2 485	(6 004)	–	(3 519)	113 774
Compensation of employees	81 398	–	–	3 775	(6 004)	–	(2 229)	79 169
Goods and services	35 895	–	–	(1 290)	–	–	(1 290)	34 605
Interest and rent on land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies	23	–	–	115	–	–	115	138
Provinces and municipalities	23	–	–	12	–	–	12	35
Departmental agencies and accounts	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Higher education institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Foreign governments and international organisations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public corporations and private enterprises	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-profit institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Households	–	–	–	103	–	–	103	103
Payments for capital assets	5 885	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 885
Buildings and other fixed structures	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and equipment	5 885	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 885
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Specialised military assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land and sub-soil assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Software and other intangible assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments for financial assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total	123 201	–	–	2 600	(6 004)	–	(3 404)	119 797

Programme 2: Housing Needs, Planning and Research

Table 13.3.2: Housing Needs, Planning and Research

Subprogramme	2014/15						
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other Adjustments	
R thousand							
1. Administration	46 807	12 498	–	(1 066)	(3 702)	273 000	327 537
2. Policy	1 526	–	–	(124)	–	–	1 402
3. Planning	2 238	–	–	(366)	–	–	1 872
4. Research	2 811	–	–	(44)	–	–	2 767
Total	53 382	12 498	–	(1 600)	(3 702)	273 000	333 578
Economic classification							
Current payments	41 113	–	–	(1 600)	(3 702)	–	35 811
Compensation of employees	33 803	–	–	1 507	(3 702)	–	31 608
Goods and services	7 310	–	–	(3 107)	–	–	4 203
Interest and rent on land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies	12 269	–	–	(12 269)	–	273 000	273 000
Provinces and municipalities	12 269	–	–	(12 269)	–	273 000	273 000
Departmental agencies and accounts	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Higher education institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Foreign governments and international organisations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public corporations and private enterprises	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-profit institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments for capital assets	–	12 498	–	12 269	–	–	24 767
Buildings and other fixed structures	–	12 498	–	12 269	–	–	24 767
Machinery and equipment	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Specialised military assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land and sub-soil assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Software and other intangible assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments for financial assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total	53 382	12 498	–	(1 600)	(3 702)	273 000	333 578

Programme 3: Housing Development

Table 13.3.3: Housing Development

Subprogramme	2014/15						
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other Adjustments	
R thousand							
1. Administration	53 583	–	–	(1 000)	(1 290)	–	51 293
2. Financial Intervention	138 461	–	–	(39 155)	–	–	99 306
3. Incremental Intervention	846 366	111 270	–	57 772	–	–	1 015 408
4. Social and Rental Intervention	115 059	–	–	5 558	–	–	120 617
5. Rural Intervention	46 804	–	–	(24 175)	–	–	22 629
Total	1 200 273	111 270	–	(1 000)	(1 290)	–	1 309 253
Economic classification							
Current payments	53 583	–	–	(1 175)	(1 290)	–	51 118
Compensation of employees	45 597	–	–	2 218	(1 290)	–	46 525
Goods and services	7 986	–	–	(3 393)	–	–	4 593
Interest and rent on land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies	1 146 690	111 270	–	160	–	–	1 258 120
Provinces and municipalities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Departmental agencies and accounts	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Higher education institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Foreign governments and international organisations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public corporations and private enterprises	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-profit institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Households	1 146 690	111 270	–	160	–	–	1 258 120
Payments for capital assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Buildings and other fixed structures	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and equipment	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Specialised military assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land and sub-soil assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Software and other intangible assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments for financial assets	–	–	–	15	–	–	15
Total	1 200 273	111 270	–	(1 000)	(1 290)	–	1 309 253

Programme 4: Housing Asset Management

Table 13.3.4: Housing Asset Management

Table 13.3.4: Housing Asset Management		2014/15						
Subprogramme		Additional appropriation						Adjusted appropriation
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other Adjustments	Total additional appropriation	
1. Administration	3 651	—	—	—	—	—	—	3 651
2. Sale and transfer of Housing Properties	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
3. Devolution of Housing Properties	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
4. Housing Properties Maintenance	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total	3 651	—	—	—	—	—	—	3 651
Economic classification								
Current payments	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Compensation of employees	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Goods and services	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Interest and rent on land	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Transfers and subsidies	3 651	—	—	—	—	—	—	3 651
Provinces and municipalities	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Departmental agencies and accounts	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Higher education institutions	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Foreign governments and international organisations	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Public corporations and private enterprises	3 651	—	—	—	—	—	—	3 651
Non-profit institutions	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Households	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Payments for capital assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Buildings and other fixed structures	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Machinery and equipment	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Heritage assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Specialised military assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Biological assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Land and sub-soil assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Software and other intangible assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Payments for financial assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total	3 651	—	—	—	—	—	—	3 651

Goods and Services

Table 13.4: Summary of Goods and Services

2014/15								
R thousand	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other Adjustments		
Goods and services	51 191	–	–	(7 790)	–	–	(7 790)	43 401
Administrative fees	327	–	–	(307)	–	–	(307)	20
Advertising	470	–	–	20	–	–	20	490
Assets less than the capitalisation threshold	333	–	–	17	–	–	17	350
Audit cost: External	4 260	–	–	(200)	–	–	(200)	4 060
Bursaries: Employees	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Catering: Departmental activities	901	–	–	(463)	–	–	(463)	438
Communication (G&S)	3 755	–	–	399	–	–	399	4 154
Computer services	167	–	–	(66)	–	–	(66)	101
Consultants and professional services: Business	145	–	–	278	–	–	278	423
Consultants and professional services: Infrastructure	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Consultants and professional services: Laboral	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Consultants and professional services: Scientific	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Consultants and professional services: Legal	654	–	–	(65)	–	–	(65)	589
Contractors	153	–	–	39	–	–	39	192
Agency and support / outsourced services	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Entertainment	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	3 389	–	–	(282)	–	–	(282)	3 107
Housing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory: Farming supplies	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory: Food and food supplies	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory: Learner and teacher support materials	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory: Materials and supplies	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory: Medical supplies	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory: Medicine	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Medical inventory interface	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory: Other supplies	–	–	–	47	–	–	47	47
Consumable supplies	2 092	–	–	(1 218)	–	–	(1 218)	874
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	2 156	–	–	55	–	–	55	2 211
Operating leases	8 646	–	–	(1 308)	–	–	(1 308)	7 338
Property payments	3 290	–	–	(735)	–	–	(735)	2 555
Transport provided: Departmental activity	49	–	–	(49)	–	–	(49)	–
Travel and subsistence	16 389	–	–	(2 812)	–	–	(2 812)	13 577
Training and development	1 645	–	–	93	–	–	93	1 738
Operating payments	1 110	–	–	(280)	–	–	(280)	830
Venues and facilities	1 260	–	–	(953)	–	–	(953)	307
Rental and hiring	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Infrastructure Payments

Table 13.5: Summary of departmental infrastructure by category

2014/15								
R thousand	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other Adjustments		
Infrastructure								
Existing infrastructure assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Maintenance and repair: Current	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Upgrade and additions: Capital	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refurbishment and rehabilitation: Capital	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
New infrastructure assets: Capital	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure transfers	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure: Payments for financial assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure: Leases	6 000	–	–	–	–	–	–	6 000
Capital infrastructure	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current infrastructure	6 000	–	–	–	–	–	–	6 000
Total Infrastructure	6 000	–	–	–	–	–	–	6 000

*The infrastructure payments for financial assets and leases has been included on the main appropriation due to changes in SCCA items in this segment.

Details of adjustments to Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2014

Roll-overs – R123.768 million

Programme 2: Housing Needs, Planning and Research

R12.498 million has been rolled over for bulk infrastructure projects

Programme 3: Housing Development

R111.270 million has been rolled over for projects within the Human Settlements Development Grant which were in progress at year end of 2013/14 financial year.

Virements and shifts

Table 13.6: Details on virements per programme and economic classification

Programmes					
1. Administration 2. Housing Needs, Planning and Research 3. Housing Development 4. Housing Asset Management					
FROM			TO		
Programme by Economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by Economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
Programme 1: Administration			Programme 1: Administration		
Goods and services	Virements of funds from goods and services to provinces and municipalities for payments of municipal rates and taxes	(12)	Provinces and municipalities	Virements of funds from goods and services for payments of municipal rates and taxes	12
Goods and services	Provision for payments of leave gratuity to employees who have left employment	(103)	Households	Provision for payments of leave gratuity to employees who have left employment	103
Goods and services	Funds shift from goods and services to compensation of employees for the provision of critical posts to be filled. Recruitment process in progress.	(3 775)	Compensation of employees	Funds received from goods and services to provide for the critical posts to be filled. Recruitment process in progress	3 775
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		-3.2%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget					
Programme 2: Housing Needs, Planning and Research		(3 107)	Programme 1: Administration		1 600
Goods and services	Virements of funds from goods and services to defray excess expenditure on Programme 1	(1 600)		Virements of funds from goods and services on Programme 2 to defray excess expenditure on Programme 1	1 600
			Programme 2: Housing Needs, Planning and Research		1 507
Goods and services	Funds shift from goods and services to compensation of employees for the provision of critical posts to be filled. Recruitment process in progress.	(1 507)	Compensation of employees	Funds shifted from goods and services to provide for the critical posts to be filled. Recruitment process in progress.	1 507
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		-2.8%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget					
		-3.0%			

Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure 2014

Programme 3: Housing Development		(3 393)	Programme 3: Housing Development		175
Goods and services	Provision for payments of leave gratuity to employees who have left employment	(160)	Households	Provision for payments of leave gratuity to employees who have left employment	160
Goods and services	Provision for payments of leave gratuity to employees who have left employment	(15)		Provision made for payment for financial assets	15
			Programme 1: Administration		1 000
Goods and services	Virements of funds from Programme 3 to defray access expenditure on Programme 1	(1 000)		Virements of funds to Programme 1 to defray access expenditure	1 000
			Programme 3: Housing Development		2 218
Goods and services	Funds shift from goods and services to compensation of employees for the provision of critical posts to be filled. Recruitment process in progress.	(2 218)	Compensation of employees	Funds shifted from goods and services to provide for the critical posts to be filled. Recruitment process in progress.	2 218
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		-0.2%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		-0.1%			
TOTAL		(10 390)	TOTAL		10 390

Declared Unspent Funds – R10.996 million

Programme 1: Administration

R6.004 million has been surrendered to Provincial Revenue Fund as they were unspent from vacant funded posts that remained vacant from 1 April 2014 until 31 October 2014.

Programme 2: Housing Needs, Planning and Research

R3.702 million has been surrendered to Provincial Revenue Fund as they were unspent from vacant funded posts that remained vacant from 1 April 2014 until 31 October 2014

Programme 3: Housing Development

R1.290 million has been surrendered to Provincial Revenue Fund as they were unspent from vacant funded posts that remained vacant from 1 April 2014 until 31 October 2014

Other adjustments – R273 million

Adjustments due to significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events –R273 million

Programme 2: Housing Needs, Planning and Research

An amount of R273 million has been received by Department of Human Settlements from Provincial Treasury for the provision of bulk infrastructure projects.

Funds shifted within a vote following a function shift within the same vote –R12.269 million

Programme 2: Housing Needs, Planning and Research

An amount of R12.269 million have been shifted from transfers and subsidies to payment for capital assets within Housing Needs, Research and Planning to be in line with the SCOA classification.

Expenditure for 2013/14 and preliminary expenditure for 2014/15

Table 13.7: Expenditure Trends

R Thousand	2013/14 Expenditure outcome					2014/15 Preliminary expenditure		
	Adjusted appropriation	Apr '13 - Sep '13 % of adjusted		Apr '13 - Mar '14 % of adjusted		Adjusted appropriation	Apr '14 - Sep '14 % of adjusted	
		Apr '13 - Sep '13	appropriation	Apr '13 - Mar '14	appropriation		Apr '14 - Sep '14	appropriation
Total	1 342 694	345 472	25.7	1 218 995	90.8	1 766 279	714 317	40.4
Economic classification								
Current payments	185 000	92 191	49.8	184 830	99.9	200 703	103 187	51.4
Compensation of employees	140 119	69 598	49.7	137 085	97.8	157 302	76 305	48.5
Goods and services	44 881	22 593	50.3	47 745	106.4	43 401	26 882	61.9
Interest and rent on land	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Transfers and subsidies	1 130 434	247 329	21.9	1 019 411	90.2	1 534 909	607 516	39.6
Provinces and municipalities	25 022	9	0.0	24 524	98.0	273 035	8 950	3.3
Departmental agencies and accounts	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Higher education institutions	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Foreign governments and international organisations	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Public corporations and private enterprises	4 261	1 327	31.1	4 261	100.0	3 651	1 826	50.0
Non-profit institutions	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Households	1 101 151	245 993	22.3	990 626	90.0	1 258 223	596 740	47.4
Payments for capital assets	27 260	5 952	21.8	14 634	53.7	30 652	3 600	11.7
Buildings and other fixed structures	16 483	3 831	23.2	5 222	31.7	24 767	—	—
Machinery and equipment	10 777	2 121	19.7	8 563	79.5	5 885	3 600	61.2
Heritage assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Specialised military assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Biological assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Land and sub-soil assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Software and other intangible assets	—	—	—	849	—	—	—	—
Payments for financial assets	—	—	—	120	—	15	14	93.3
Total payments	1 342 694	345 472	25.7	1 218 995	90.8	1 766 279	714 317	40.4

Main expenditure trends for the first half of 2014/15

The departmental overall expenditure as at 30 September 2014 was R714.3 million. The expenditure on compensation of employees is R76.3 million and expenditure for goods and services is R26.8 million, the delay in filling of posts affected expenditure on compensation of employees as the operational budget was also provided for the new appointments. Payments for capital assets recorded a slightly increase in expenditure for the month of September due to payment for the acquisition of government motor vehicles. The spending on transfers and subsidies is slightly below treasury benchmark in terms of percentage which is mostly affected by bulk infrastructure projects in municipalities of which the department is co-funding.

Departmental Receipts

Table 13.8: Departmental Receipts

R Thousand	2013/14					2014/15			
	Audited outcome					Actual receipts			
	Adjusted estimate	Apr '13 - Sep '13 % of adjusted estimate	Apr '13 - Mar '14 % of adjusted estimate	Apr '13 - Mar '14 % of adjusted estimate	Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Apr '14 - Sep '14 % of adjusted estimate	Apr '14 - Sep '14 % of adjusted estimate	
Departmental receipts	2 440	1 675	68.6	3 550	145.5	1 926	1 926	1 723	89.5
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	129	50	38.8	103	79.8	108	108	54	50.0
Transfers received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest, dividends and rent on land	1 476	757	51.3	1 956	132.5	1 620	1 620	1 613	99.6
Sales of capital assets	-	39	-	62	-	-	-	-	-
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	835	829	99.3	1 429	171.1	198	198	56	28.3
Tax receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Casino taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Horse racing taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Liquor licences	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor vehicle licences	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	2 440	1 675	68.6	3 550	145.5	1 926	1 926	1 723	89.5

Main departmental revenue trends for the first half of 2014/15

The Department's revenue collection of R1.7 million in the first 6 month of the financial year has been realized and deviations are as a result of collection on interest on bank for two months i.e. August and September being accounted for in the month of September.

Changes to transfers and subsidies, including conditional grants

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

Table 13.9: Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

R thousand	2014/15						
	Additional appropriation						Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other Adjustments	
1. Administration	23	-	-	115	-	-	138
Provinces and municipalities	23	-	-	12	-	-	35
Households	-	-	-	103	-	-	103
2. Housing Needs, Planning and Research	12 269	-	-	(12 269)	-	273 000	273 000
Provinces and municipalities	12 269	-	-	(12 269)	-	273 000	273 000
3. Housing Development	1 146 690	111 270	-	160	-	-	1 258 120
Households	1 146 690	111 270	-	160	-	-	1 258 120
4. Housing Asset Management	3 651	-	-	-	-	-	3 651
Public corporations and private enterprises	3 651	-	-	-	-	-	3 651
Total	1 162 633	111 270	-	(11 994)	-	273 000	1 534 909

Summary of changes to conditional grants

Table 13.10: Summary of changes to conditional grants

		2014/15					
		Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other Adjustments	
3. Housing Development	1 146 690	111 270	-	-	-	-	1 257 960
Human Settlements Development Grant	1 146 690	111 270	-	-	-	-	1 257 960
Total	1 146 690	111 270	-	-	-	-	1 257 960

An amount of R111.270 million has been rolled over for projects within the Human Settlements Development Grant which were in progress at year end of 2013/14 financial year.